
HOUSEHOLD ANNUAL RESURVEY, 2010^(Rural)
TOWNSEND THAI PROJECT

Data Codebook

Issued May 2011
Copyright © Thai Family Research Project, 2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Household Annual Resurvey, 2009

How to Use the Data Dictionary	1-1
Variable Index	2-1
Data Dictionary		
Section I: Household ID	1
Section II: Risk Response	6
Section IV: Household Composition	22
Section V: Occupation	39
Section VII: Children Living Outside the House	59
Section VIII: Residential Patterns	74
Section XI: Household Assets	86
Section XII: Agriculture Assets	96
Section XIII: Household Business	122
Section XIV: Housing and Landholding	170
Section XV: Expenditure	196
Section XVI: Income	203
Section XVII: Borrowing	225
Section XVIII: Lending	238
Section XIX: Saving	250
Section XX: General Questions	257
Section XXI: Hypothetical Situation	265
Section XXII: Institution and Organization	279
Section XXIII: Additional Questions Household	285
Additional Household	303

How to Use the Data Dictionary

Variable Name: Data item names are unique throughout the entire file. Most of variable names are sequential identifier such as LA1, LA2 indicating the question number on the questionnaire that the variable comes from. Some derived variables may be a mnemonic string of character such as CASEID or INITEM.

Label: The label is a short description of the data item.

Type: The data type indicates whether the data item is numeric (N) or character (C).

Position: The position of a variable in the Stata data file.

Question Num: The question number indicates the original question in the questionnaire, where the variable comes from.

Question Text: Text from the questionnaire is provided if the variable was obtained directly.

Frequencies & Means: For most categorical variables in the codebook, the counts and percentages of each variable in the data file are shown. For continuous variables, we provide descriptive statistics on minimum, maximum, mean, and standard deviation. The number of valid cases and missing cases are also shown for all variables.

Unique Values: A list of all of the possible non-missing values for the variable and the description of the values.

Unique missing data codes: There are five types of missing values:

For Numeric Variable	For String Variable	Missing Value Type
.a	RF =	refuse to answer
.b	DK =	don't know the answer
.c	NA =	not applicable
.x	IV =	invalid value
.y	MI =	missing value

.a or **RF:** The subject explicitly refused to answer the question or did not answer the question when he or she should have.

.b or **DK:** The subject was unable to answer the question, either because he or she had no opinion or because the required information was not available.

.c or **NA:** The subject was never asked the question for one reason or another. Usually this results from "skip patterns" that occur.

.x or **IV:** A response is inconsistent with related responses or is incompatible with response categories. The circumstances could be: interviewers/data-entry worker incorrectly record a response when recording or keying in the data.

.y or **MI:** Items should be filled out but have no data entry found. This is enumerator's own mistake and nothing to do with the respondent. The circumstances can be interviewers failing to ask a question or forgetting to record a response.

Variable Index
Household Annual Resurvey, 2009

Section I: Household ID

Item	Description	Location
CVR1F	Team No.	1
CVR7	relationship to head	1
CVR7o1	other(cvr7=15)	2
CVR7o2	other(cvr7=17)	2
CVR8	roster line number	3
CVR9	gender of respondent	3
CVR11	marital status of head	4
CVR14	whose phone number	4
CVR15	Enumerator note	5

Section II: Risk Response

Item	Description	Location
RR4	worst income year	6
RR5A	1st reason for best income year	7
RR5Ao	other of rr5a	8
RR5B	2nd reason for best income year	9
RR5Bo	other of rr5b	10
RR6	whether is bad year for many	11
RR9A	1st most important response	11
RR9B	2nd most important response	12
RR9C	3rd most important response	13
RR10A	what livestock or equipment sold	14
RR10Ao	other of rr10a	15
RR10B	amount compared with normal year	15
RR10C	time compared with normal year	16
RR11	affected by turmoil or not	16
RR12	effect of turmoil	17
RR13	Enumerator note	17
NUMBER	line# ID of HH action	18
Specify	HH action	20
RR7A	spontaneous response	20
RR7B	prompted response	21
RR8	whether need to repay	21

Section IV: Household Composition

Item	Description	Location
HC1	total hhd members	22
HC9	move back last 12 months	22
HC11	move out last 12 months	23
HC13	Enumerator note	23
HC3	relationship to household head	24
HC3o	other of hc3	24
HC4	sex of household member	25
HC5	age on last birthday	25
HC6	whether currently in school	26
HC7	highest grade completed	26
HC7o	other of hc7	28
HC8	education system	28
HC8A	time lived in household	29
HC8B	member	29
HC10A	line # ID of who returned	30
HC10B	why returned	30
HC10C	place of stay before	31
HC10Co	other of hc10c	31
HC10D	in what province before	32
HC12A	line # ID of who left	34
HC12B	why left	34

HC12C	place of stay now	35
HC12Co	other of hc12c	35
HC12D	in what province now	36

Section V: Occupation

Item	Description	Location
OC3A	whether household member works	39
OC4	Enumerator note	39
OC1A	primary occupation	40
OC1Ao	other of oc1a	43
OC1Ao2	other of oc1a	43
OC1B	worker type (pri occ.)	44
OC1Bo	other of oc1b	44
OC1C	daily wage	45
OC1D	# of year at this position	45
OC2A	secondary occupation	46
OC2Ao	other of oc2a	49
OC2Ao2	other of oc2a	49
OC2B	worker type (2nd occ.)	49
OC2Bo	other of oc2b	50
OC3	village position	51
OC3o	other of oc3	52
OC3B	household member line # ID	53
OC3D	business type	53
OC3E	location of company	54
OC3Eo	other of oc2e	54
OC3F	which province	55
OC3G	work with this company	57
OC3H	why leave this company	57
OC3Ho	other of oc3h	58

Section VII: Children Living Outside the House

Item	Description	Location
KH1	live outside the house	59
KH13	Enumerator note	59
NUMBER	line# ID of children outside	60
KH4	age of children outside	60
KH4A	sex of children outside	62
KH5	highest school completed	62
KH5o	other of kh5	64
KH6	primary occupation	64
KH6o	other of kh6	67
KH7	type of worker	68
KH7o	other of kh7	68
KH8	location of residence	69
KH9	how many times money received	72
KH10	amount of money received	72
KH11	how many times money sent	73
KH12	amount of money sent	73

Section VIII: Residential Patterns

Item	Description	Location
RP8	parents live outside tambon	74
RP9	rice to head/parents	74
RP10	rice from head/parents	75
RP11	free labor to head/parents	75
RP12	free labor from head/parents	76
RP13	parents live outside tambon	76
RP14	money from head/parents	77
RP14A	relatives in village and tambon	77
RP15	rice to relatives	78
RP16	rice from relatives	78
RP17	label exchange with relatives	79

RP18	equipment to relatives	79
RP19	equipment from relatives	80
RP20	money to relatives	80
RP21	money from relatives	81
RP22	rice to non-relatives	81
RP23	rice from non-relatives	82
RP24	free labor to non-relatives	82
RP25	free labor from non-relatives	83
RP26	equipment to non-relatives	83
RP27	equipment from non-relatives	84
RP28	money to non-relatives	84
RP29	money from non-relatives	85
RP30	Enumerator note	85

Section XI: Household Assets

Item	Description	Location
HA9	Enumerator note	86
NUMBER	household asset line# id	87
HA1	household asset	89
HA2	number of this asset	89
HA3	acquired asset last 12 month	90
HA4	total value of assets	90
HA4A	source of funds for this asset	91
HA4Ao1	other of ha4a (ha4a=J)	92
HA4Ao2	other of ha4a (ha4a=Q)	92
HA4B	largest source of fund	93
HA5	amount of largest fund	94
HA6	asset lost past 12 months	94
HA7	value of asset lost	95
HA8	why asset lost	95

Section XII: Agriculture Assets

Item	Description	Location
FA1	in agricultural activities	96
FA2	type of agricultural activity	97
FA2o	other of fa2	99
FA18	enumerator notes	100
FA8A	number of ponds owned	100
FA8B	new ponds owned	101
FA14_1	number of cows	101
FA15_1	value of cows	102
FA14_2	number of buffalos	102
FA15_2	value of buffalos	103
FA14_3	number of pigs	103
FA15_3	value of pigs	104
FA14_4	number of chickens	104
FA15_4	value of chickens	105
FA14_5	number of ducks	105
FA15_5	value of ducks	106
FA16	whether increase size profitable	106
FA17A	barriers to increase farm size	107
FA17B	why not borrow fund	107
FA3	row # of agri. assets	108
FA4	# of agri. assets owned	110
FA5	assets acquired past 12 mons	110
FA6	total value of assets acquired	111
FA6A	sources of fund for asset	111
FA6Ao1	other of fa6a (fa6a=J)	112
FA6Ao2	other of fa6a (fa6a=Q)	112
FA6B	largest source of fund	113
FA6C	amount of largest fund	114
FA7	have asset loss or not	114

FA7A	total value of asset loss	115
FA7B	why get rid of asset	115
NUMBER	line # ID of pond	116
FA9	size of pond	116
FA10	shrimp or fish pond	117
FA11	months in operating	117
FA12	cost to build pond	118
FA13	source of fund	118
FA13o1	other of fa13 (fa13=J)	119
FA13o2	other of fa13 (fa13=Q)	119
FA13A	largest source of fund	120
FA13B	amount of largest fund	121

Section XIII: Household Business

Item	Description	Location
BA1A	decided to stop business	122
BA1B	business type	123
BA1Bo1	other of ba1b (ba1b=17)	123
BA1Bo2	other of ba1b (ba1b=21)	124
BA1C	Reason for no operating	124
BA1C1	ever owned business	124
BA1C2	what business ever owned	125
BA1C2o1	other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=17)	126
BA1C2o2	other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=21)	126
BA1C3	what year business started	126
BA1C4	what year business closed	127
BA1C5	what happened to business	127
BA1C6	Reason for no operating	128
BA1C7	parents ever owned business	128
BA1C8	what business parents owned	129
BA1C8o1	other of ba1c8 (ba1c8=17)	129
BA1C8o2	other of ba1c8 (ba1c8=21)	130
BA1C9	inherited business	130
BA1D	own business currently	131
BA2	how many business owned	131
BA3A	1st business owned	132
BA3Ao1	other of ba3a (ba3a=17)	133
BA3Ao2	other of ba3a (ba3a=21)	133
BA3B	2nd business owned	134
BA3Bo1	other of ba3b (ba3b=17)	135
BA3Bo2	other of ba3b (ba3b=21)	135
BA3C	3rd business owned	136
BA3Co1	other of ba3c (ba3c=17)	136
BA3Co2	other of ba3c (ba3c=21)	137
BA3D	4th business owned	137
BA3Do1	other of ba3d (ba3d=17)	138
BA3Do2	other of ba3d (ba3d=21)	138
BNumber	Business Number	139
BA4	# of yr in busi.	139
BA5	source of idea to start busi	140
BA5o1	source of busi. idea (ba5=3)	140
BA5o2	source of busi. idea (ba5=5)	141
BA5o3	source of busi. idea (ba5=17)	141
BA6	you/hh own all of busi	141
BA7	percent owned by hh	142
BA8A	other owner	142
BA8B	change in ownership	142
BA8C	description of change	143
BA9	# workers 6 mos of last 12	143
BA10	# workers are hh member	144
BA11	anyone paid cash last 12	144
BA12	# workers paid	145

BA13	lowest daily wage paid	145
BA14	highest daily wage paid	146
BA15A	any problem last 12	146
BA15B	what problem	147
BA15C	why problem occurred	147
BA21A	busi. founded last 12 mos?	147
BA21B	why establish business	148
BA22	whether need additional fund	148
BA23	why need additional fund	149
BA24	amount of additional funds	149
BA25_1	cash savings	150
BA25_2	cash from land/asset sales	150
BA25_3	store credit	151
BA25_4	commercial bank	151
BA25_5	BAAC	152
BA25_6	agricultural co-op	152
BA25_7	PCG	153
BA25_8	other org. (see BA25O1)	153
BA25o1	ba25o1(when ba25=8)	154
BA25_9	relatives	154
BA25_10	non-relatives	155
BA25_11	money lender	155
BA25_12	gift	156
BA25_13	from employer	156
BA25_14	other (see BA25O2)	157
BA25o2	ba25o2(when ba25=14)	157
BA26	increase size increase profits?	157
BA27A	barrier to increase size	158
BA27B	why not borrow fund	158
BA32	enumerator notes	159
BNumber	Business Number	160
BA16	business asset description	160
BA17	number of this asset	161
BA18	cost of this asset	161
BA19	source of funds	162
BA19o1	other of ba19 (ba19=J)	163
BA19o2	other of ba19 (ba19=Q)	163
BA19A	largest source of fund	164
BA19B	amount of largest fund	165
BA20	years asset owned	166
BNumber	Business Number	167
ISSUE	row # ID of business issue	167
BA28	changes in business issue	168
BA29	direction of change	168
BA30	reason for change	169
BA31	affected by change	169

Section XIV: Housing and Landholding

Item	Description	Location
LA4	number of Rai cultivated	170
LA5	number of plots cultivated	170
LA21	other land owned	171
LA22	number of other plot owned	171
LA34	land loss	172
LA35	how many land loss	172
LA44	enumerator notes	173
LA6	plot line # ID	174
LA7	land type	174
LA7o	other of la7	175
LA8	claim to plot	175
LA8o	other of la8	176

LA9	title to plot	176
LA9o	other of la9	177
LA10	how many Rai in plot	177
LA11	acquired within last 12 months	178
LA12	how plot was acquired	178
LA12o	other of la12	179
LA13	how plot was financed	179
LA13o1	other of la13 (la13=J)	180
LA13o2	other of la13 (la13=Q)	180
LA13A	largest source of funds	181
LA13B	amount of largest fund	182
LA14	current value of plot	182
LA23	plot line # ID	183
LA24	land type	183
LA24o	other of la24	184
LA25	title to plot	184
LA25o	other of la25	185
LA26	how many Rai in plot	185
LA27	acquired within last 12 months	185
LA28	how plot was acquired	186
LA28o	other of la28	186
LA29	how plot was financed	187
LA29o1	other of la29(la29=J)	187
LA29o2	other of la29(la29=Q)	188
LA29A	largest source of funds	188
LA29B	amount of largest fund	189
LA30	current value of plot	189
LA32	land use	190
LA32o	other of la32	190
LA36	line # ID of land loss	191
LA37	how many Rai lost	191
LA38	type of land lost	192
LA38o	other of la38	192
LA40	how land was lost	193
LA40o	other of la40	193
LA41	proceeds used for	194
LA41o	other of la41	194
LA42	value of land	195
LA43	reason of land loss	195

Section XV: Expenditure

Item	Description	Location
EX5	house repair	196
EX6	vehicle repair	196
EX7	education expense	197
EX8	clothing expense	197
EX9	eating outside home	198
EX10	enumerator notes	198
NUMBER	line # ID expenditure	199
EX1	amount of item consumed	200
EX2	item unit	200
EX2o	other of ex2	201
EX3	price per unit	201
EX4	value of expenditure per month	202

Section XVI: Income

Item	Description	Location
IN1	gross revenue	203
IN5	enumerator notes(in5)	203
IN6	total busi/farm expenses	204
IN10f	total farm expense	204
IN10s	total fish/shrimp expense	205

IN10b	total business expense	205
IN11	net income (IN1-IN6)	206
IN12	accuracy of estimate	206
IN13	revised estimate of net income	207
IN14	profit estimate next year	207
IN15	good year profit estimate	208
IN16	bad year profit estimate	208
IN17	enumerator notes	209
NUMBER	revenue source line # id	210
IN2	received this payment or not	212
IN3	combined codes - all sources	213
IN4	amount of revenue	215
NUMBER	farm expense line # ID	216
IN7F	have farm expense or not	217
IN8F	source of agri. expense	217
IN9F	amount of farm expense	218
NUMBER	shrimp/fish expense line # ID	219
IN7S	have shrimp/fish expense or not	220
IN8S	source of shrimp/fish expense	220
IN9S	amount of shrimp/fish expense	221
NUMBER	business expense line # ID	222
IN7B	have business expense or not	223
IN8B	source of business expense	223
IN9B	amount of business expense	224

Section XVII: borrowing

Item	Description	Location
BL1A	own loan or not	225
BL1B	number of loans owed	225
BL2A	loans completely repaid	226
BL2B	# of loans completely repaid	226
BL4	enumerator notes	227
BL3A	line # ID of loan	228
BL3B	lender	228
BL3Bo	other of bl3b	229
BL3C	month/year money borrowed	229
BL3D	fully repaid loan or not	230
BL3E	amount borrowed	230
BL3F	total amount owed	231
BL3F1	interest rate	231
BL3G	loan for how many months	232
BL3H	why borrowed money	232
BL3Ho1	other of bl3h(bl3h=E)	234
BL3Ho2	other of bl3h(bl3h=O)	235
BL3I	what collateral for loan	235
BL3Io	other of bl3i	236
BL3J	value of collateral	236
BL3K	consequences of default	237
BL3Ko	other of bl3k	237

Section XVIII: Lending

Item	Description	Location
LE1A	anyone owe you or not	238
LE1B	number of loans owed	238
LE2A	anyone fully repaid loan	239
LE2B	number of loans been repaid	239
LE5	ever turn anyone down for loan	240
LE6	reason for le5	240
LE4	enumerator notes	241
LE3A	line # ID of loan	242
LE3B	borrower	242
LE3Bo	other of le3b	243

LE3C	month/year loan made	243
LE3D	been fully repaid or not	243
LE3E	amount loan out	244
LE3F	total repayment from borrower	244
LE3F1	interest rate	245
LE3G	loan for how many months	245
LE3H	why borrower need loan	246
LE3Ho1	other of le3h (le3h=E)	247
LE3Ho2	other of le3h (le3h=O)	247
LE3I	borrower's collateral	247
LE3Io	other of le3i	248
LE3J	value of collateral	248
LE3K	consequences of default	249
LE3Ko	other of le3k	249

Section XIX: Saving

Item	Description	Location
SA9	enumerator notes	250
NUMBER	saving type line # ID	251
SA1	have this saving or not	252
SA2	most important source of saving	252
SA2o	other of sa2	253
SA3	number of deposits	253
SA4	amount of deposit	254
SA5	number of withdrawal	254
SA6	amount of withdrawal	255
SA7	amount of current saving	255
SA7A	Transfer	256

Section XX: General Questions

Item	Description	Location
GQ2A	ever repaid 1 loan with other	257
GQ2B	open response to GQ2A	257
GQ3A	ever repaid loan late	258
GQ3B	open response to GQ3A	258
GQ4A	ever missed pledge deposit	259
GQ4B	open response to GQ4A	259
GQ5A	ever default to cosigners	260
GQ5B	open response to GQ5A	260
GQ6A	ever forfeit collateral	261
GQ6B	open response to GQ6A	261
GQ7A	ever have borrower default	262
GQ7B	open response to GQ7A	262
GQ7C	ever loan again to defaulter	263
GQ8A	ever been turned down	263
GQ8B	open response to GQ8A	264
GQ9	enumerator notes	264

Section XXI: Hypothetical Situation

Item	Description	Location
HS1	solution1 for 2000B	265
HS1o	other (specify) for hs1	266
HS2	solution2 for 2000B	267
HS2o	other (specify) for hs2	268
HS3	solution3 for 2000B	269
HS3o	other (specify) for hs3	270
HS4	solution1 for 20,000B	271
HS4o	other (specify) for hs4	272
HS5	solution2 for 20,000B	273
HS5o	other (specify) for hs5	274
HS6	solution3 for 20,000B	275
HS6o	other (specify) for hs6	276

HS7	enumerator notes	277
HS8	choose job	277
HS9	1st job still cheese	278
HS10	2nd job still cheese	278

Section XXII: Institution and Organization

Item	Description	Location
X	changing	279
XO	other(x)	279
IO9	observations	280
IO10	Enumerator notes	280
NUMBER	Line # ID of institution	281
IO1	member or not	282
IO2	why join	282
IO3	resign	283
IO5	why quit	283
IO5o	other of io5 (IO5=H)	284

Section XXIII: Additional Questions - Household

Item	Description	Location
GP1	HH member using	285
GP2	time of using	285
GP3	rate the number	286
GP4	rate the quality	286
GP5	received the service	287
GP6	why did you change	287
GP7	Debt Moratorium Program	288
GP7A	HH join the program	288
GP7B	How many loan	289
GP8	Debt Reducing Program	289
GP8A	HH join the program	290
GP8B	How many loan	290
GP9A1	loan belong to the program	291
GP9B	From whom	291
GP9BO	other(gp9bo)	292
GP9C	month and year	292
GP9D	already repay	292
GP9E	How much of this loan	293
GP9F	How much did you repay	293
GP9F1	interest rate	294
GP9G	How long of this loan	294
GP9G1	loan extened	294
GP9H	Why did you borrow	295
GP9HO1	other(gp9ho1)	295
GP9HO2	other(gp9ho2)	296
GP9I	loan guarntee	296
GP9IO	other(gp9io)	297
GP9J	value of collateral	297
GP9K	repay for you	298
GP9KO	other(gp9k)	298
X1	1 Million Baht Village Fund	299
X2A	BAAC	299
X2B	Commercial Bank	300
X2C	Others informat sources	300
X3A	BAAC	301
X3B	Commercial Bank	302
X3C	Others informat sources	302

Additional Household

Item	Description	Location
FI1	credit card or ATM/debit	303

FI2A1	time of using	303
FI2A2	first credit card(year)	304
FI2B	start to use credit card	305
FI2C	member using credit card	305
FI2D	how many times you household member using credit card	306
FI2E	credit card used by your household member	306
FI2F	do not have credit card at present	307
FI3A1	first ATM/debit(month)	307
FI3A2	first ATM/debit(year)	308
FI3B	start to use ATM/debit	309
FI3C	using ATM/debit	309
FI3D	how many times household member using ATM/debit	310
FI3E	how many ATM/debit used by your household	310
FI3F	do not have ATM/debit at present	311
FI4A	to use mobile telephone or managing individual account	311
FI4B1	using mobile phone doing money transaction for first time(year)	312
FI4B2	using mobile phone doing money transaction for first time(year)	312
FI4C	use mobile phone doing money transaction	313
FI4D	using mobile phone doing money transaction	313
FI4E	household member using mobile phone doing money transaction	314
FI5A	used to use internet	314
FI5B	use or used to use internet doing money transaction	315
FI5C1	using internet in doing money transaction for first time(month)	315
FI5C2	using internet in doing money transaction for first time(year)	316
FI5D	start to use internet doing money transaction	316
FI5E	first using internet	317
FI5F	how many times you using internet	317
FI6	household use or used to use cheque	318
FI6A1	household member using cheque for first time(month)	318
FI6A2	household member using cheque for first time(year)	319
FI6B	start to use cheque	319
FI6C	first household member using cheque transaction	320
FI6D	how many times you household member using cheque	320
FI6E	banking account that using cheque	321
FI6F	stop using cheque	321
GP15A	from government's policy on free education	322
GP15B	household expense on education	322
GP15C	household expense changing	323
EN1	household using other language in communication	323
EN2	What language	324
EN2O	first household member using cheque transaction	324
FP1	use the money that you have saved	325
FP1O	first household member using cheque transaction	326
FP2	intend to give heritage to children and relatives or not	326
FP2O	other	327
FP3	heritage that you intend to give	327
FP3O	other	328
FP4	How much value of that heritage at present	329
HS11A	where do you think to keep this extra money(at home)	329
HS11B	where do you think to keep this extra money(in bank)	330
HS12C	If bank/financial institution improves its service	330
HS12D	choose to save in bank/financial institution	331
HS13	other	331
SA8	your household member want to save	332
SA8O	other	334
SA8A	household member want to save	334
SA8B	What is percentage to the whole savings	335
GP10	Have right	336
GP11	Received	337
GP12	How much	337
GP13	Used for what	338

GP13O	other	338
GP14	Why not received	339
GP14O	other	340
GP15E	Where	341
GP15EO	other Province	342
GP15E1	Code of province	342
GP15F	Quality of educational institution	343
GP15G	Record of studying	343
GP15H	Have good record of studying	344
GP15HO	other	344
GP15I	Worth?	345
GP15J	occupation	346
GP15JO	occupation	348
GP15K1	Have free educational program	349
GP15K1O	Have free educational program	350
GP15K2	No free educational program	351
GP15K2O	No free educational program	352
E1	Happened?	353
E2_1	Who?	353
E2_2	Who?	354
E2_3	Who?	354
E2_4	Who?	354
E2_5	Who?	355
E2_6	Who?	355
E2_7	Who?	355
HS12A	Answer immediately	356
HS12B	Answer after	356

Resurvey - Household2009

Section I: Household ID

Data set name: hh10_01cvr.dta

Case count: 1,228

Variable count: 9

Size: 103,211 bytes

Variable Name: cvr1f

Label: Team number
 Type: N
 Position: 1
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR1F
 Question Text: Team number

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-4	number

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	493		40.15
2	244		19.87
3	243		19.79
4	248		20.20
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1,228

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: cvr7

Label: relationship to head
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR7
 Question Text: Relationship of Respondent to Head

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Head
3	Spouse
5	Brother or Sister
7	Son or Daughter
9	Son or Daughter in law
11	grandchild
13	parent
15	other relation and household member
17	not household member
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	783		63.76
3	328		26.71
5	5		0.41
7	57		4.64
9	6		0.49
11	2		0.16
13	15		1.22
15	4		0.33
.c	28		2.28
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: cvr7o1
 Label: other(cvr7=15)
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR7O1
 Question Text: Other (specify) of CVR7

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 4	Missing cases: 1,224 NA(not applicable)= 1,224

Variable Name: cvr7o2
 Label: other(cvr7=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR7O2
 Question Text: Other (specify) of CVR7

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,228 NA(not applicable)= 1,228

Variable Name: cvr8

Label: roster line number
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR8
 Question Text: Enumerator: when you get to the Household Composition Section (page xx), record the household roster number of respondent here.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-6	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	783	63.76
2	358	29.15
3	35	2.85
4	12	0.98
5	10	0.81
6	2	0.16
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: cvr9

Label: gender of respondent
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR9
 Question Text: Sex of Respondent

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	male
3	female
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	449	36.56
3	751	61.16
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: cvr11

Label: marital status of head
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR11
 Question Text: What is the current marital status of the household head?(If1skip to CVR13)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	never married
3	married
5	separated
7	divorced
9	widowed
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	47		3.83
3	855		69.63
5	47		3.83
7	37		3.01
9	214		17.43
.c	28		2.28
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: cvr14

Label: whose phone number
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR14
 Question Text: Whose phone number is this?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	This Household's phone number
3	Phone number of Relative
5	village public phone
7	Other
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,037		84.45
3	37		3.01
7	1		0.08
.c	153		12.46
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1,050

Missing cases = 153

Variable Name: cvr15
Label: Enumerator note
Type: C
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: CVR15
Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,227 NA(not applicable)= 1,227

Section II: Risk Response

Data set name: hh10_02rr.dta

Case count: 1,228

Variable count: 16

Size: 353,949 bytes

Variable Name: rr4

Label: worst income year

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: RR4

Question Text: Comparing this past year (June 2005 – May 2006) to the year before that (June 2004 – May 2005), which was the worst year for household income?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	this past year, June 2005 – May 2006
3	the year before, June 2004 – May 2005
5	income exactly the same in both years.
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	193		15.72
3	227		18.49
5	780		63.52
.c	28		2.28
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: rr5a

Label: 1st reason for best income year
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR5A
 Question Text: Why? (Record codes for the first reason that the respondent mentions)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
11	flood
13	not enough rainfall
15	pests destroy crop
17	crop yield low for some other reason
19	fire destroys house and or equipment
21	low price for output
23	high input prices
25	education expenses are higher
27	need extra money for ceremony
29	income lower because of retirement
31	high investment costs
33	high expenses because of illness
35	building expenses are higher
37	death in family
39	worked fewer days in current occupation
41	bad year for household business
43	lost money from gambling
45	unable to repay debts
61	lower educational expenses
63	lower expenses for some other reason
65	children finish school and go to work
67	children send money home
69	get a better main job
71	have an additional occupation
73	grow a new crop
75	high price for output
77	good weather for farming
79	high crop yield for another reason
81	able to borrow
83	high land prices
85	worked more days in current occupation
87	high demand for product
89	won lottery
91	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
11	9	0.73
13	61	4.97
15	13	1.06
17	32	2.61
21	11	0.9
23	12	0.98
25	2	0.16
27	1	0.08
31	8	0.65
33	15	1.22
35	2	0.16
37	2	0.16
39	18	1.47
41	3	0.24
91	4	0.33
.c	1,035	84.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 193

Missing cases = 1,035

Variable Name: rr5ao
 Label: other of RR5A
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR5AO
 Question Text: other of RR5A

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 5
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases: 1,224
 NA(not applicable)= 1,224

Variable Name: rr5b

Label: 2nd reason for best income year
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR5B
 Question Text: Why? (Record codes for the second reason that the respondent mentions)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
11	flood
13	not enough rainfall
15	pests destroy crop
17	crop yield low for some other reason
19	fire destroys house and or equipment
21	low price for output
23	high input prices
25	education expenses are higher
27	need extra money for ceremony
29	income lower because of retirement
31	high investment costs
33	high expenses because of illness
35	building expenses are higher
37	death in family
39	worked fewer days in current occupation
41	bad year for household business
43	lost money from gambling
45	unable to repay debts
61	lower educational expenses
63	lower expenses for some other reason
65	children finish school and go to work
67	children send money home
69	get a better main job
71	have an additional occupation
73	grow a new crop
75	high price for output
77	good weather for farming
79	high crop yield for another reason
81	able to borrow
83	high land prices
85	worked more days in current occupation
87	high demand for product
89	won lottery
91	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
11	1	0.08
13	3	0.24
15	9	0.73
17	20	1.63
19	1	0.08
21	14	1.14
23	42	3.42
25	3	0.24
27	2	0.16
31	22	1.79
33	8	0.65
35	1	0.08
37	8	0.65
39	21	1.71
41	13	1.06
45	2	0.16
91	8	0.65
.c	1,050	85.5
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 178

Missing cases = 1,050

Variable Name: rr5bo
 Label: other of rr5b
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR5BO
 Question Text: If other of RR5B

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 8
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 8
 Missing cases: 1,220
 NA(not applicable)= 1,220

Variable Name: rr6

Label: whether is bad year for many
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR6
 Question Text: Was this a bad year for many of the households in the village?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	192	15.64
3	1,008	82.08
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: rr9a

Label: 1st most important response
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR9A
 Question Text: Ranking of Responses – First most Important

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-35	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	31	2.52
2	52	4.23
3	5	0.41
4	1	0.08
5	2	0.16
6	5	0.41
7	2	0.16
8	50	4.07
9	5	0.41
10	4	0.33
11	9	0.73
12	1	0.08
13	16	1.30
15	2	0.16
20	3	0.24
24	2	0.16
35	3	0.24
.c	1,035	84.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 193

Missing cases = 1,035

Variable Name: rr9b

Label: 2nd most important response

Type: N

Position: 8

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: RR9B

Question Text: Ranking of Responses – Second most Important

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-35	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	18	1.47
2	23	1.87
3	9	0.73
4	1	0.08
6	10	0.81
7	3	0.24
8	40	3.26
9	13	1.06
10	10	0.81
11	15	1.22
12	1	0.08
13	28	2.28
14	1	0.08
16	1	0.08
19	1	0.08
20	1	0.08
28	1	0.08
29	4	0.33
35	3	0.24
.c	1,045	85.1
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 183

Missing cases = 1,045

Variable Name: rr9c

Label: 3rd most important response

Type: N

Position: 9

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: RR9C

Question Text: Ranking of Responses – Third most Important

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-35	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	9		0.73
2	13		1.06
3	8		0.65
6	4		0.33
8	26		2.12
9	11		0.90
10	15		1.22
11	14		1.14
12	9		0.73
13	33		2.69
14	4		0.33
15	1		0.08
17	1		0.08
20	2		0.16
29	4		0.33
31	2		0.16
35	11		0.90
.c	1,061		86.4
-----			-----
1,228			100.00

Valid cases = 167

Missing cases = 1,061

Variable Name: rr10a

Label: what livestock or equipment sold
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR10A
 Question Text: Sell livestock or equipment: what did you sell?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Pigs
B	Cows
C	Buffalo
D	Poultry
E	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	1		0.08
A,B	1		0.08
B	15		1.22
C	3		0.24
NA(Not Applicable)	1,208		98.37
-----			-----
1,228			100.00

Valid cases = 20

Missing cases = 1,208

Variable Name: rr10ao
 Label: other of rr10a
 Type: C
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR10AO
 Question Text: Other (specify) of RR10A

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,228 NA(not applicable)= 1,228

Variable Name: rr10b
 Label: amount compared with normal year
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR10B
 Question Text: Did you sell more/the same/less than in a normal year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	more
3	same
5	less
7	in a normal year sell none
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	16	1.30
3	1	0.08
5	1	0.08
7	2	0.16
.c	1,208	98.37
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 20

Missing cases = 1,208

Variable Name: rr10c

Label: time compared with normal year
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR10C
 Question Text: Did you sell earlier/same time/later than in a normal year?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	earlier
3	same time
5	later
7	in a normal year sell none
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	1	0.08
3	9	0.73
7	10	0.81
.c	1,208	98.37
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 20

Missing cases = 1,208

Variable Name: rr11

Label: affected by turmoil or not
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR11
 Question Text: Has your family been affected by the recent turmoil in Thailand's economic circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	172	14.01
3	1,028	83.71
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: rr12

Label: effect of turmoil
 Type: C
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR12
 Question Text: How has your family been affected?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 71
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 172

Missing cases: 1,056
 NA(not applicable)= 1,056

Variable Name: rr13

Label: Enumerator note
 Type: C
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR13
 Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases: 1,228
 NA(not applicable)= 1,228

Section II: Risk Response

Data set name: hh10_02rr_tab1.dta

Case count: 6,948

Variable count: 5

Size: 601,810 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line# ID of HH action

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line# ID of HH action

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	sell/eat rice in storage
2	spend less on household items, food etc.
3	spend less on inputs
4	sell jewelry
5	sell land
6	work harder than in a normal year
7	do additional occupation
8	use savings
9	get help from government
10	help from relatives in village (not money)
11	help with money from relatives in the village
12	help from relatives out of village (not money)
13	help with money from relatives out of the village
14	help from non-relatives in village (not money)
15	help with money from non-relatives in the village
16	help from non-relatives out of village (not money)
17	help with money from non-relatives out of the village
18	get help from the temple
19	borrow from BAAC group members
20	borrow from BAAC
21	borrow from supplier of inputs in the village
22	borrow from supplier of input out of the village
23	borrow from moneylender in village
24	borrow from moneylender out of village
25	borrow from village store owner
26	borrow from village rice bank
27	borrow from PCG
28	borrow from Housewife's group
29	borrow from village fund
30	borrow from Marketing Demonstration Center
31	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
32	borrow from commercial bank
33	migrate for less than 6 months for work (some/all of household)
34	migrate for 6 or more than months for work (some/all of household)
35	sell livestock or equipment
36	other (specify)
37	other (specify)
38	other (specify)
39	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Frequency</u> <u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	193	2.78
2	193	2.78
3	193	2.78
4	193	2.78
5	193	2.78
6	193	2.78
7	193	2.78
8	193	2.78
9	193	2.78
10	193	2.78
11	193	2.78
12	193	2.78
13	193	2.78
14	193	2.78
15	193	2.78
16	193	2.78
17	193	2.78
18	193	2.78
19	193	2.78
20	193	2.78
21	193	2.78
22	193	2.78
23	193	2.78
24	193	2.78
25	193	2.78
26	193	2.78
27	193	2.78
28	193	2.78
29	193	2.78
30	193	2.78
31	193	2.78
32	193	2.78
33	193	2.78
34	193	2.78
35	193	2.78
36	193	2.78
	----- 6,948	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 6,948

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: specify
 Label: HH action
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: specify
 Question Text: Household Action

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 36 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 6,948	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: rr7a
 Label: spontaneous response
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR7A
 Question Text: Spontaneous Responses (record a 1 in the column next to the response that the respondent mentions without prompting)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	331	4.76
.c	6,617	95.24
	-----	-----
	6,948	100.00

Valid cases = 331

Missing cases = 6,617

Variable Name: rr7b

Label: prompted response
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR7B
 Question Text: Non-Spontaneous Responses (read all of the responses that the respondent has not mentioned yet. Record a 1 if the respondent did the activity in the worst year, 0 if they did not.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-1	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
0	6,177	88.90
1	440	6.33
.c	331	4.76
	-----	-----
	6,948	100.00

Valid cases = 6,617

Missing cases = 331

Variable Name: rr8

Label: whether need to repay
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR8
 Question Text: Question Text: Help with money or goods (Ask this question only if the respondent has a 1 for any of the actions 9-25, or a relevant "other") Was this a gift or does it have to be repaid?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	gift
3	repay when able
5	repay at a specific time
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	313	4.50
3	31	0.45
5	26	0.37
.c	6,578	94.67
	-----	-----
	6,948	100.00

Valid cases = 370

Missing cases = 6,578

Section IV: Household Composition

Data set name: hh10_04hc.dta

Case count: 1,228

Variable count: 4

Size: 122,791 bytes

Variable Name: hc1

Label: total hhld members

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC1

Question Text: Total number of household members (Enumerator answer this question after you have found out about all of the household members)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-18	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	18		3.889167	1.783592

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases : 28
.c = 28

Variable Name: hc9

Label: move back last 12 months

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC9

Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any family members who had previously migrated away returned to the village?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	40		3.26
3	1,160		94.46
.c	28		2.28
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: hc11

Label: move out last 12 months
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC11
 Question Text: In the past 12 monts, have any household members left the village?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	127	10.34
3	1,073	87.38
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: hc13

Label: Enumerator note
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC13
 Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 72	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 74	Missing cases: 1,154 NA(not applicable)= 1,154

Section IV: Household Composition

Data set name: hh10_04hc_tab1.dta

Case count: 4,667

Variable count: 10

Size: 350,315 bytes

Variable Name: hc3

Label: relationship to household head

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC3

Question Text: How is ____ related to the household head?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	head
3	spouse
5	brother or sister
7	son or daughter
9	son in law or daughter in-law
11	grandchild
13	parent
15	other relation and household member

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,200		25.71
3	857		18.36
5	68		1.46
7	1,298		27.81
9	185		3.96
11	730		15.64
13	175		3.75
15	154		3.30
	-----		-----
	4,667		100.00

Valid cases = 4,667

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: hc3o

Label: other of hc3

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC30

Question Text: other of hc3

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 10	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 154	Missing cases: 4,513 NA(not applicable)= 4,513

Variable Name: hc4

Label: sex of household member
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC4
 Question Text: Record the sex of each house hold member

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	male
3	female

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2,245		48.10
3	2,422		51.90
	-----		-----
	4,667		100.00

Valid cases = 4,667

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: hc5

Label: age on last birthday
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC5
 Question Text: How old was ___ on their last birthday? (If 3 years of age or less, skip to the next person.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-107	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	107	<u>Mean</u> 37.26891	23.15632

Valid cases = 4,667

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: hc6
 Label: whether currently in school
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC6
 Question Text: Is ____ in school now?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,181	25.31
3	3,267	70.00
.c	219	4.69
	-----	-----
	4,667	100.00

Valid cases = 4,448

Missing cases = 219

Variable Name: hc7
 Label: highest grade completed
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC7
 Question Text: What is the highest grade of school that ____ has completed?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no school
3	no school yet
5	Kinder 1
7	Kinder 2
9	Kinder 3
11	P. 1
13	P. 2
15	P. 3
17	P. 4
19	P.5
21	P.6
23	P.7
25	M or MS 1
27	M or MS 2
29	M or MS 3
31	M or MS 4
33	M or MS 5
35	M or MS 6
37	M or MS 7

39	M or MS 8
41	PWC 1
43	PWC 2
45	PWC 3
47	PWS 1
49	PWS 2
51	PWT 1
53	PWT 2
55	Univ.1
57	Univ.2
59	Univ.3
61	Univ.4
63	Other
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	287	6.15
3	73	1.56
5	71	1.52
7	68	1.46
9	19	0.41
11	98	2.10
13	128	2.74
15	132	2.83
17	1,473	31.56
19	101	2.16
21	563	12.06
23	43	0.92
25	98	2.10
27	92	1.97
29	417	8.94
31	57	1.22
33	62	1.33
35	276	5.91
39	1	0.02
41	13	0.28
43	14	0.30
45	60	1.29
47	14	0.30
49	69	1.48
53	3	0.06
55	13	0.28
57	25	0.54
59	26	0.56
61	149	3.19
63	3	0.06
.c	219	4.69
	-----	-----
	4,667	100.00

Valid cases = 4,448

Missing cases = 219

Variable Name: hc7o
 Label: other of hc7
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC7O
 Question Text: other of hc7

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 3	Missing cases: 4,664 NA(not applicable)= 4,664

Variable Name: hc8
 Label: education system
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC8
 Question Text: education system

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	either old system
3	new
5	temple
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	1,614	34.58
3	2,470	52.92
5	4	0.09
.c	579	12.41
	-----	-----
	4,667	100.00

Valid cases = 4,088

Missing cases = 579

Variable Name: hc8a

Label: time lived in household
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC8A
 Question Text: After you have found out about all of the members of the household who have lived in this house for at least 6 months out of the last 12 months, ask if there are any people who are living in this house now, although they may not have lived in the house for the last 12 months

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	4,578	98.09
3	89	1.91
	-----	-----
	4,667	100.00

Valid cases = 4,667

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: hc8b

Label: member
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC8B
 Question Text: Enumerator uses the table from survey to check if this person is a member family from the 1997 survey or not (1= yes 3- no) although this family is not a substitute family (CVR2K=1-11) 5- no, because this is substitute family (CVR2K=13 or 15)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no, if this family is not a substitute family
5	no, if this is substitute family

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	4,398	94.24
3	179	3.84
5	90	1.93
	-----	-----
	4,667	100.00

Valid cases = 4,667

Missing cases = 0

Section IV: Household Composition

Data set name: hh10_04hc_tab2.dta

Case count: 61

Variable count: 5

Size: 11,409 bytes

Variable Name: hc10a

Label: who returned

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC10A

Question Text: Enumerator: Record number of this person from the household component table. If he/she is not the household member, record NA.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 10	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 58	Missing cases: 3 .c = 3

Variable Name: hc10b

Label: why returned

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC10B

Question Text: Why did they return?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 45	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 61	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: hc10c
 Label: place of stay before
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC10C
 Question Text: Where did he/she stay before return to a village?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	in this house
3	in this village
5	outside this village but in this tambon
7	outside this tambon but in this amphoe
9	outside this amphoe but in this changwat
11	in Bangkok
13	other provinces
15	other

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
5	3	4.92
7	3	4.92
9	12	19.67
11	29	47.54
13	13	21.31
15	1	1.64
	-----	-----
	61	100.00

Valid cases = 61

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: hc10co
 Label: other of hc10c
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC10CO
 Question Text: other of hc10c

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 60 NA(not applicable)= 60

Variable Name: hc10d

Label: in what province before
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC10D
 Question Text: What province (changwat) did he/she stay before return to a village?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10	Krung Thep Mahanakhon
11	Samut Prakan
12	Nonthaburi
13	Pathum Thani
14	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
15	Ang Thong
16	Lop Buri
17	Sing Buri
18	Chai Nat
19	Sara Buri
20	Chon Buri
21	Rayong
22	Chanthaburi
23	Trat
24	Chachoengsao
25	Prachin Buri
26	Nakhon Nayok
27	Sa Kaeo
30	Nakhon Ratchasima
31	Buriram
32	Surin
33	Sisaket
34	Ubon Ratchathani
35	Yasothon
36	Chaiyaphum
37	Amnat Charoen
39	Nong Bua Lamphu
40	Khon Kaen
41	Udon Thani
42	Loei
43	Nong Khai
44	Maha Sarakham
45	Roi Et
46	Kalasin
47	Sakon Nakhon
48	Nakhon Phanom
49	Mukdahan
50	Chiang Mai
51	Lampang
52	Lamphun
53	Uttaradit
54	Phrae
55	Nan
56	Phayao

57	Chiang Rai
58	Mae Hong Son
60	Nakhon Sawan
61	Uthai Thani
62	Kamphaeng Phet
63	Tak
64	Sukhothai
65	Phitsanulok
66	Phichit
67	Phetchabun
70	Ratchaburi
71	Kanchanaburi
72	Suphan Buri
73	Nakhon Pathom
74	Samut Sakhon
75	Samut Songkhram
76	Phetchaburi
77	Prachuap Khiri Khan
80	Nakhon Si Thammarat
81	Krabi
82	Phangnga
83	Phuket
84	Surat Thani
85	Ranong
86	Chumphon
90	Songkhla
91	Satun
92	Trang
93	Phatthalung
94	Pattani
95	Yala
96	Narathiwat
100	Thailand(general)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
11	1	1.64
13	1	1.64
20	6	9.84
21	1	1.64
46	1	1.64
50	1	1.64
60	1	1.64
70	1	1.64
.c	48	78.69
	-----	-----
	61	100.00

Valid cases = 13

Missing cases = 48

Section IV: Household Composition

Data set name: hh10_04hc_tab3.dta

Case count: 157

Variable count: 4

Size: 23,042 bytes

Variable Name: hc12a

Label: ID of who left

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC12A

Question Text: Enumerator: Record number of this person from the household component table. If he/she is now not the household member, record NA.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 15	Missing cases: 142 .c = 142

Variable Name: hc12b

Label: why left

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC12B

Question Text: Why did they leave?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 86	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 157	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: hc12c
 Label: place of stay now
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC12C
 Question Text: Where does he/she stay now?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	in this house
3	in this village
5	outside this village but in this tambon
7	outside this tambon but in this amphoe
9	outside this amphoe but in this changwat
11	in bangkok
13	other provinces
15	other
.y	missing value

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
5	15	9.55
7	11	7.01
9	36	22.93
11	48	30.57
13	36	22.93
15	6	3.82
.y	5	3.18
	----- 157	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 152

Missing cases = 5
 .y = 5

Variable Name: hc12co
 Label: other of hc12c
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC12CO
 Question Text: other of hc12c

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 5	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 6	Missing cases: 151 NA(not applicable)= 151

Variable Name: hc12d

Label: in what province now
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC12D
 Question Text: What province (changwat) does he/she stay now?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10	Krung Thep Mahanakhon
11	Samut Prakan
12	Nonthaburi
13	Pathum Thani
14	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
15	Ang Thong
16	Lop Buri
17	Sing Buri
18	Chai Nat
19	Sara Buri
20	Chon Buri
21	Rayong
22	Chanthaburi
23	Trat
24	Chachoengsao
25	Prachin Buri
26	Nakhon Nayok
27	Sa Kaeo
30	Nakhon Ratchasima
31	Buriram
32	Surin
33	Sisaket
34	Ubon Ratchathani
35	Yasothon
36	Chaiyaphum
37	Amnat Charoen
39	Nong Bua Lamphu
40	Khon Kaen
41	Udon Thani
42	Loei
43	Nong Khai
44	Maha Sarakham
45	Roi Et
46	Kalasin
47	Sakon Nakhon
48	Nakhon Phanom
49	Mukdahan
50	Chiang Mai
51	Lampang
52	Lamphun
53	Uttaradit
54	Phrae
55	Nan
56	Phayao

57	Chiang Rai
58	Mae Hong Son
60	Nakhon Sawan
61	Uthai Thani
62	Kamphaeng Phet
63	Tak
64	Sukhothai
65	Phitsanulok
66	Phichit
67	Phetchabun
70	Ratchaburi
71	Kanchanaburi
72	Suphan Buri
73	Nakhon Pathom
74	Samut Sakhon
75	Samut Songkhram
76	Phetchaburi
77	Prachuap Khiri Khan
80	Nakhon Si Thammarat
81	Krabi
82	Phangnga
83	Phuket
84	Surat Thani
85	Ranong
86	Chumphon
90	Songkhla
91	Satun
92	Trang
93	Phatthalung
94	Pattani
95	Yala
96	Narathiwat
100	Thailand(general)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
11	1	0.64
13	2	1.27
14	4	2.55
15	1	0.64
19	2	1.27
20	9	5.73
21	1	0.64
25	1	0.64
27	1	0.64
30	3	1.91
31	1	0.64
33	1	0.64
34	2	1.27
42	1	0.64
50	1	0.64
65	1	0.64
67	1	0.64
83	1	0.64
90	1	0.64
96	1	0.64
.c	121	77.07
	-----	-----
	157	100.00

Valid cases = 36

Missing cases = 121

Section V: Occupation

Data set name: hh10_05oc.dta

Case count: 1,228

Variable count: 2

Size: 119,866 bytes

Variable Name: oc3a

Label: whether household member works

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC3A

Question Text: Currently, are there any household member who work with company or factory or used to work with company or factory in the last 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	128	10.42
3	1,072	87.30
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: oc4

Label: Enumerator note

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC4

Question Text: What was ____'s primary occupation over the past 12 months

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 52	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 53	Missing cases: 1,175 NA(not applicable)= 1,175

Section V: Occupation

Data set name: hh10_05oc_tab1.dta

Case count: 3,960

Variable count: 12

Size: 1,162,878 bytes

Variable Name: oc1a

Label: primary occupation

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC1A

Question Text: What was ____'s primary occupation over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	no prior occupation
1	inactive (or no secondary occupation)
3	in school
5	looking for work
7	rice farmer
9	corn farmer
11	orchard farmer
13	farmer growing a different crop
15	shrimp farmer
17	raise fish other than shrimp
19	raise livestock: chicken or duck
21	raise livestock: pig, cow (meat or dairy) or water buffalo
23	construction work in village
25	construction work out of village but in changwat
27	construction work in another changwat, not bangkok
29	construction work in bangkok
31	rice miller
33	shop keeper
35	factory worker
37	mechanic
39	clerical worker
41	administrative or managerial job
43	nurse
45	teacher
47	policeman
49	government official
51	accountant
53	electrician
55	cleaner or janitor
57	trader
59	housework
61	general agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
63	general non-agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
65	other (specify)
67	babysitter
69	driver/deliveryman
71	cook/baker/desserts maker
73	state-enterprise officer

75	salesperson (of a company)
77	give service of livestock healthcare/reproduction
79	tailor/dressmaker/weaving/textile
81	gather vegetables/plants and sell (do not grow the vegetables)/make products from these materials
83	basketry
85	hairstylist/barber/makeup artist
87	raise silkworm/grow mulberry leaf
89	owner /co-owner of business
91	car-renting
93	healthcare service
95	healthcare service
97	security guard
99	organizer/performer for traditional rituals/temporary events
101	sell home-grown vegetable/backyard vegetable
103	temporary job/unspecified job with government
105	make and sell charcoal
107	interviewer/reporter
109	carpenter
111	building/wall painter
113	miscellaneous worker
115	intermediary
117	home-made food/intermediate food and sell to intermediary
119	gardener
121	solider
123	monk
125	doctor
127	receptionist
129	furniture maker
131	goldsmith /lapidary
133	rubber plantation
135	driver assistant/bus fare collector
137	construction work abroad
139	dentist assistant
141	own a grocery store
143	joint plantation farmer
145	shoemaker
147	potato , sweet potato , cassava farmer
149	raise frogs
151	sugarcane farmer
153	sesame farmer
155	waiter/waitress
157	researcher
159	antiquary
161	academician

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	278		7.02
3	732		18.48
5	7		0.18
7	676		17.07
9	71		1.79
11	15		0.38
13	7		0.18
17	1		0.03
19	30		0.76
21	114		2.88
23	13		0.33
25	62		1.57
27	1		0.03
29	5		0.13
31	4		0.10
33	7		0.18
35	135		3.41
37	10		0.25
39	7		0.18
41	5		0.13
43	5		0.13
45	38		0.96
47	7		0.18
49	48		1.21
51	6		0.15
53	5		0.13
55	11		0.28
57	94		2.37
59	270		6.82
61	299		7.55
63	122		3.08
65	21		0.53
67	2		0.05
69	26		0.66
71	8		0.20
73	5		0.13
75	10		0.25
77	1		0.03
79	37		0.93
83	3		0.08
85	7		0.18
89	186		4.70
91	1		0.03
95	1		0.03
97	7		0.18
99	1		0.03
101	43		1.09
103	17		0.43
105	2		0.05
111	1		0.03
113	7		0.18
115	2		0.05
119	2		0.05
123	1		0.03
129	1		0.03

133	177	4.47
141	81	2.05
145	3	0.08
147	142	3.59
149	4	0.10
151	69	1.74
153	6	0.15
161	1	0.03
	-----	-----
	3,960	100.00

Valid cases = 3,960

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: oc1ao

Label: other of oc1a
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC1AO
 Question Text: other of oc1a

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 8
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 21

Missing cases: 3,939

NA(not applicable)= 3,939

Variable Name: oc1ao2

Label: other of oc1a
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC1AO2
 Question Text: other of oc1a

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 63
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 186

Missing cases: 3,774

NA(not applicable)= 3,774

Variable Name: oc1b

Label: worker type (pri occ.)
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC1B
 Question Text: What type of worker is ___ in this job?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	owner of business
3	unpaid family worker
5	employee - daily wages
7	employee - monthly wages
9	employee - piece rate, in house
11	employee - piece rate, out of house
13	government worker
15	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,081		27.30
3	944		23.84
5	490		12.37
7	217		5.48
9	48		1.21
11	98		2.47
13	64		1.62
15	1		0.03
.c	1,017		25.68
	-----		-----
	3,960		100.00

Valid cases = 2,943

Missing cases = 1,017

Variable Name: oc1bo

Label: other of oc1b
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC1BO
 Question Text: other of oc1b

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 3,959 NA(not applicable)= 3,959

Variable Name: oc1c

Label: daily wage
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC1C
 Question Text: [For wage, salary and government workers only, OC1B=5,7 or 13] What is ___'s daily (or monthly, as applicable) wage in this job?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
50-56000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
50	56000	3885.095	6348.825

Valid cases = 771

Missing cases : 3,189
 .c = 3,189

Variable Name: oc1d

Label: # of year at this position
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC1D
 Question Text: For how many years has ___ been doing this type of work? (If someone says they have been doing this work since they were born, record their age minus 10 as the number of years).

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-78	Number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	78	15.95043	14.85167

Valid cases = 3,228

Missing cases : 732
 .c = 732

Variable Name: oc2a

Label: secondary occupation
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC2A
 Question Text: What was ___'s secondary occupation (if more than one secondary occupation, record the one that the person earned the most from over the past 12 months)?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	no prior occupation
1	inactive (or no secondary occupation)
3	in school
5	looking for work
7	rice farmer
9	corn farmer
11	orchard farmer
13	farmer growing a different crop
15	shrimp farmer
17	raise fish other than shrimp
19	raise livestock: chicken or duck
21	raise livestock: pig, cow (meat or dairy) or water buffalo
23	construction work in village
25	construction work out of village but in changwat
27	construction work in another changwat, not bangkok
29	construction work in bangkok
31	rice miller
33	shop keeper
35	factory worker
37	mechanic
39	clerical worker
41	administrative or managerial job
43	nurse
45	teacher
47	policeman
49	government official
51	accountant
53	electrician
55	cleaner or janitor
57	trader
59	housework
61	general agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
63	general non-agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
65	other (specify)
67	babysitter
69	driver/deliveryman
71	cook/baker/desserts maker
73	state-enterprise officer
75	salesperson (of a company)
77	give service of livestock healthcare/reproduction
79	tailor/dressmaker/weaving/textile
81	gather vegetables/plants and sell (do not grow the vegetables)/make products from these materials

83	basketry
85	hairstylist/barber/makeup artist
87	raise silkworm/grow mulberry leaf
89	owner /co-owner of business
91	car-renting
93	healthcare service
95	healthcare service
97	security guard
99	organizer/performer for traditional rituals/temporary events
101	sell home-grown vegetable/backyard vegetable
103	temporary job/unspecified job with government
105	make and sell charcoal
107	interviewer/reporter
109	carpenter
111	building/wall painter
113	miscellaneous worker
115	intermediary
117	home-made food/intermediate food and sell to intermediary
119	gardener
121	solider
123	monk
125	doctor
127	receptionist
129	furniture maker
131	goldsmith /lapidary
133	rubber plantation
135	driver assistant/bus fare collector
137	construction work abroad
139	dentist assistant
141	own a grocery store
143	joint plantation farmer
145	shoemaker
147	potato , sweet potato , cassava farmer
149	raise frogs
151	sugarcane farmer
153	sesame farmer
155	waiter/waitress
157	researcher
159	antiquary
161	academician

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2,193	55.38
3	3	0.08
7	500	12.63
9	21	0.53
11	40	1.01
13	14	0.35
15	2	0.05
17	7	0.18
19	63	1.59
21	390	9.85
23	6	0.15
25	23	0.58
31	6	0.15
33	5	0.13
35	8	0.20
37	4	0.10
45	1	0.03
55	1	0.03
57	30	0.76
59	11	0.28
61	176	4.44
63	44	1.11
65	15	0.38
69	1	0.03
79	7	0.18
85	4	0.10
89	69	1.74
91	7	0.18
99	3	0.08
101	37	0.93
103	4	0.10
105	6	0.15
107	1	0.03
109	2	0.05
115	3	0.08
133	76	1.92
141	46	1.16
147	103	2.60
149	5	0.13
151	21	0.53
153	2	0.05
	-----	-----
	3,960	100.00

Valid cases = 3,960

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: oc2ao
 Label: other of oc2a
 Type: C
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC2AO
 Question Text: other of oc2a

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 9 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 15	Missing cases: 3,945 NA(not applicable)= 3,945

Variable Name: oc2ao2
 Label: other of oc2a
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC2AO2
 Question Text: other of oc2a

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 33 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 69	Missing cases: 3,891 NA(not applicable)= 3,891

Variable Name: oc2b
 Label: worker type (2nd occ.)
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC2B
 Question Text: What type of worker is ____ in this job?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	owner of business
3	unpaid family worker
5	employee - daily wages
7	employee - monthly wages
9	employee - piece rate, in house
11	employee - piece rate, out of house
13	government worker
15	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	612		15.45
3	867		21.89
5	232		5.86
7	7		0.18
9	15		0.38
11	28		0.71
13	3		0.08
.c	2,196		55.45
	-----		-----
	3,960		100.00

Valid cases = 1,764

Missing cases = 2,196

Variable Name: oc2bo
 Label: other of oc2b
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC2BO
 Question Text: other of oc2b

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases: 3,960

NA(not applicable)= 3,960

Variable Name: oc3

Label: village position
 Type: C
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC3
 Question Text: Which of the following village positions does ___ hold?(record all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	no positions
B	headman
C	assistant headman
D	kamnan
E	assistant kamnan
F	PCG committee member
G	Rice Bank committee member
H	head of BAAC group
I	member of women's group committee
J	member of housewife's group committee
K	member of village committee
L	member of tambon committee
M	member of Marketing Demonstration Center committee
N	health volunteer
O	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
A	3,694		93.28
B	16		0.40
B,C,N	1		0.03
B,K	1		0.03
B,K,O	1		0.03
B,O	1		0.03
C	20		0.51
C,K	4		0.10
C,K,N	1		0.03
C,K,O	1		0.03
C,N	4		0.10
C,N,O	1		0.03
C,O	3		0.08
D	1		0.03
D,K,O	1		0.03
E	3		0.08
F	3		0.08
F,N	1		0.03
F,O	1		0.03
G	1		0.03
I	3		0.08
I,K,N	1		0.03
I,N,O	2		0.05
J	7		0.18
J,K,N	2		0.05
J,N	1		0.03
K	27		0.68

K,N	2	0.05
K,N,O	5	0.13
K,O	2	0.05
L	1	0.03
N	76	1.92
N,O	10	0.25
O	60	1.52
O,N	2	0.05
	-----	-----
	3,960	100.00

Valid cases = 3,960

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: oc3o

Label: other of oc3

Type: C

Position: 14

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC3O

Question Text: Other (specify) of OC3 (OC3=O)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 43

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 90

Missing cases: 3,870

NA(not applicable)= 3,870

Section V: Occupation

Data set name: hh10_05oc_tab2.dta

Case count: 181

Variable count: 8

Size: 23,974 bytes

Variable Name: oc3b

Label: household member line # ID

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC3B

Question Text: Enumerator: record number of each household member who works with company or factory in the table below.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 7	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 181	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: oc3d

Label: business type

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC3D

Question Text: What does this company/factory do?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 81	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 176	Missing cases: 5 DK(don't know the answer)= 5

Variable Name: oc3e
 Label: location of company
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC3E
 Question Text: Where is the company located?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	in this house
3	in this village
5	outside this village but in this tambon
7	outside this tambon but in this amphoe
9	outside this amphoe but in this changwat
11	in Bangkok
13	other provinces
15	other

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	3	1.66
5	25	13.81
7	75	41.44
9	56	30.94
11	1	0.55
13	21	11.60
	-----	-----
	181	100.00

Valid cases = 181

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: Oc3eo
 Label: other of oc3e
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC3EO
 Question Text: other of oc3e

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 181 NA(not applicable)= 181

Variable Name: oc3f

Label: which province
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC3F
 Question Text: Which province (changwat) is the company located in?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10	Krung Thep Mahanakhon
11	Samut Prakan
12	Nonthaburi
13	Pathum Thani
14	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
15	Ang Thong
16	Lop Buri
17	Sing Buri
18	Chai Nat
19	Sara Buri
20	Chon Buri
21	Rayong
22	Chanthaburi
23	Trat
24	Chachoengsao
25	Prachin Buri
26	Nakhon Nayok
27	Sa Kaeo
30	Nakhon Ratchasima
31	Buriram
32	Surin
33	Sisaket
34	Ubon Ratchathani
35	Yasothon
36	Chaiyaphum
37	Amnat Charoen
39	Nong Bua Lamphu
40	Khon Kaen
41	Udon Thani
42	Loei
43	Nong Khai
44	Maha Sarakham
45	Roi Et
46	Kalasin
47	Sakon Nakhon
48	Nakhon Phanom
49	Mukdahan
50	Chiang Mai
51	Lampang
52	Lamphun
53	Uttaradit
54	Phrae
55	Nan
56	Phayao

57	Chiang Rai
58	Mae Hong Son
60	Nakhon Sawan
61	Uthai Thani
62	Kamphaeng Phet
63	Tak
64	Sukhothai
65	Phitsanulok
66	Phichit
67	Phetchabun
70	Ratchaburi
71	Kanchanaburi
72	Suphan Buri
73	Nakhon Pathom
74	Samut Sakhon
75	Samut Songkhram
76	Phetchaburi
77	Prachuap Khiri Khan
80	Nakhon Si Thammarat
81	Krabi
82	Phangnga
83	Phuket
84	Surat Thani
85	Ranong
86	Chumphon
90	Songkhla
91	Satun
92	Trang
93	Phatthalung
94	Pattani
95	Yala
96	Narathiwat
100	Thailand(general)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
19	13	7.18
20	2	1.10
21	1	0.55
25	5	2.76
.c	160	88.40
	-----	-----
	181	100.00

Valid cases = 21

Missing cases = 160

Variable Name: oc3g

Label: work with this company
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC3G
 Question Text: Currently, does this person work with this company/factory or not?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	160	88.40
3	21	11.60
	-----	-----
	181	100.00

Valid cases = 181

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: oc3h

Label: why leave this company
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC3H
 Question Text: Why did he/she leave this company?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	end the contract
3	lay off
5	resign
7	the company/factory was closed
9	other
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2	1.10
3	1	0.55
5	18	9.94
.c	160	88.40
	-----	-----
	181	100.00

Valid cases = 21

Missing cases = 160

Variable Name: oc3ho
Label: other of oc3h
Type: C
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC3HO
Question Text: Other of oc3ho

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0
Missing cases: 181
NA(not applicable)= 181

Section VII: Children Living Outside the House

Data set name: hh10_07kh.dta

Case count: 1,228

Variable count: 2

Size: 119,795 bytes

Variable Name: kh1

Label: live outside the house

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: KH1

Question Text: How many children of the head and/or the spouse live outside the house?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-13	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	13		1.970833	2.094908

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases : 28
.c = 28

Variable Name: kh13

Label: Enumerator note

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: KH13

Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 13	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 12	Missing cases: 1,216 NA(not applicable)= 1,216

Section VII: Children Living Outside the House

Data set name: hh10_07kh_tab1.dta

Case count: 2,365

Variable count: 14

Size: 293,338 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line# id of children outside

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line# ID of children outside

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 18

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 2,365

Missing cases: 0

NA(not applicable)= 0

Variable Name: kh4

Label: age of children outside

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: KH4

Question Text: What was ___'s age at their last birthday?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
6-65	Number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
6	1		0.04
7	1		0.04
9	1		0.04
11	1		0.04
12	1		0.04
14	3		0.13
15	2		0.08
16	1		0.04
17	10		0.42
18	13		0.55
19	10		0.42
20	25		1.06
21	34		1.44
22	33		1.40
23	65		2.75

24	63	2.66
25	72	3.04
26	79	3.34
27	86	3.64
28	85	3.59
29	71	3.00
30	96	4.06
31	89	3.76
32	86	3.64
33	78	3.30
34	89	3.76
35	89	3.76
36	94	3.97
37	72	3.04
38	90	3.81
39	83	3.51
40	78	3.30
41	75	3.17
42	69	2.92
43	60	2.54
44	59	2.49
45	64	2.71
46	52	2.20
47	48	2.03
48	49	2.07
49	39	1.65
50	39	1.65
51	19	0.80
52	21	0.89
53	19	0.80
54	13	0.55
55	16	0.68
56	8	0.34
57	5	0.21
58	5	0.21
59	6	0.25
60	4	0.17
61	7	0.30
62	1	0.04
63	3	0.13
64	1	0.04
65	2	0.08
.b	10	0.42
.c	70	2.96
	-----	-----
	2,365	100.00

Valid cases = 2,285

Missing cases = 80

Variable Name: kh4a
 Label: sex of children outside
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH4A
 Question Text: What is ___'s sex?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	male
3	female
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,103	46.64
3	1,192	50.40
.c	70	2.96
	-----	-----
	2,365	100.00

Valid cases = 2,295

Missing cases = 70

Variable Name: kh5
 Label: highest school completed
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH5
 Question Text: What is the highest grade of school that ___ has completed?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no school
3	no school yet
5	Kinder 1
7	Kinder 2
9	Kinder 3
11	P. 1
13	P. 2
15	P. 3
17	P. 4
19	P.5
21	P.6
23	P.7
25	M or MS 1
27	M or MS 2
29	M or MS 3
31	M or MS 4
33	M or MS 5
35	M or MS 6
37	M or MS 7

39	M or MS 8
41	PWC 1
43	PWC 2
45	PWC 3
47	PWS 1
49	PWS 2
51	PWT 1
53	PWT 2
55	Univ.1
57	Univ.2
59	Univ.3
61	Univ.4
63	Other
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Value	Count	Percent
1	18	0.76
7	2	0.08
11	4	0.17
13	10	0.42
15	14	0.59
17	516	21.82
19	10	0.42
21	681	28.79
23	8	0.34
25	6	0.25
27	13	0.55
29	351	14.84
31	8	0.34
33	9	0.38
35	268	11.33
41	1	0.04
43	5	0.21
45	46	1.95
47	1	0.04
49	77	3.26
57	9	0.38
59	3	0.13
61	214	9.05
63	16	0.68
.b	5	0.21
.c	70	2.96
	-----	-----
	2,365	100.00

Valid cases = 2,290

Missing cases = 75

Variable Name: kh5o
 Label: other of kh5
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH5O
 Question Text: other of kh5

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 16	Missing cases: 2,349 NA(not applicable)= 2,349

Variable Name: kh6
 Label: primary occupation
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH6
 Question Text: What is ___'s primary occupation?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	no prior occupation
1	inactive (or no secondary occupation)
3	in school
5	looking for work
7	rice farmer
9	corn farmer
11	orchard farmer
13	farmer growing a different crop
15	shrimp farmer
17	raise fish other than shrimp
19	raise livestock: chicken or duck
21	raise livestock: pig, cow (meat or dairy) or water buffalo
23	construction work in village
25	construction work out of village but in changwat
27	construction work in another changwat, not bangkok
29	construction work in Bangkok
31	rice miller
33	shop keeper
35	factory worker
37	mechanic
39	clerical worker
41	administrative or managerial job
43	nurse
45	teacher
47	policeman
49	government official
51	accountant
53	electrician
55	cleaner or janitor

57	trader
59	housework
61	general agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
63	general non-agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
65	other (specify)
67	don't know the answer
69	not applicable
71	cook/baker/desserts maker
73	state-enterprise officer
75	salesperson (of a company)
77	give service of livestock healthcare/reproduction
79	tailor/dressmaker/weaving/textile
81	gather vegetables/plants and sell (do not grow the vegetables)/make products from these materials
83	basketry
85	hairdresser/barber/make-up artist
87	raise silkworm/grow mulberry leaf
89	owner /co-owner of business
91	car-renting
93	healthcare service
95	healthcare service
97	security guard
99	organizer/performer for traditional rituals/temporary events
101	sell home-grown vegetable/backyard vegetable
103	temporary job/unspecified job with government
105	make and sell charcoal
107	interviewer/reporter
109	carpenter
111	building/wall painter
113	miscellaneous worker
115	intermediary
117	home-made food/intermediate food and sell to intermediary
119	gardener
121	solider
123	monk
125	doctor
127	receptionist
129	furniture maker
131	goldsmith /lapidary
133	rubber plantation
135	driver assistant/bus fare collector
137	construction work abroad
139	dentist assistant
141	own a grocery store
143	joint plantation farmer
145	shoemaker
147	potato , sweet potato , cassava farmer
149	raise frogs
151	sugarcane farmer
153	sesame farmer
155	waiter/waitress
157	researcher
159	antiquary
161	academician
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	4		0.17
3	11		0.47
5	4		0.17
7	319		13.49
9	6		0.25
11	36		1.52
13	15		0.63
15	2		0.08
17	2		0.08
19	1		0.04
21	9		0.38
23	2		0.08
25	28		1.18
27	26		1.10
29	36		1.52
33	18		0.76
35	557		23.55
37	39		1.65
39	15		0.63
41	12		0.51
43	9		0.38
45	44		1.86
47	13		0.55
49	43		1.82
51	32		1.35
53	5		0.21
55	10		0.42
57	148		6.26
59	112		4.74
61	111		4.69
63	133		5.62
65	5		0.21
67	1		0.04
69	59		2.49
71	13		0.55
73	9		0.38
75	45		1.90
79	22		0.93
81	1		0.04
83	1		0.04
85	9		0.38
89	46		1.95
91	1		0.04
93	3		0.13
95	2		0.08
97	15		0.63
101	3		0.13
103	8		0.34
109	1		0.04
111	5		0.21
113	29		1.23
115	2		0.08
117	1		0.04
119	3		0.13
121	23		0.97

123	19	0.80
127	6	0.25
129	5	0.21
131	4	0.17
133	37	1.56
135	2	0.08
137	3	0.13
141	15	0.63
143	4	0.17
147	50	2.11
151	11	0.47
155	25	1.06
157	1	0.04
159	2	0.08
161	1	0.04
.b	1	0.04
.c	70	2.96
	-----	-----
	2,365	100.00

Valid cases = 2,294

Missing cases = 71

.b = 1

.c = 70

Variable Name: kh6o

Label: other of kh6

Type: C

Position: 7

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: KH6O

Question Text: other of kh6

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 5

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 5

Missing cases: 2,360

NA(not applicable)= 2,360

Variable Name: kh7

Label: type of worker
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH7
 Question Text: What type of worker are they in this job?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	owner of business
3	unpaid family worker
5	employee - daily wages
7	employee - monthly wages
9	employee - piece rate, in house
11	employee - piece rate, out of house
13	government worker
15	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	674		28.50
3	183		7.74
5	523		22.11
7	771		32.60
9	11		0.47
11	14		0.59
13	79		3.34
15	19		0.80
.b	1		0.04
.c	90		3.81
	-----		-----
	2,365		100.00

Valid cases = 2,274

Missing cases = 91

Variable Name: kh7o

Label: other of kh7
 Type: C
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH7O
 Question Text: other of kh7

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 19	Missing cases: 2,346 NA(not applicable)= 2,346

Variable Name: kh8

Label: location of residence
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH8
 Question Text: Where does ____ live?(recode Changwat Code)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10	Krung Thep Mahanakhon
11	Samut Prakan
12	Nonthaburi
13	Pathum Thani
14	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
15	Ang Thong
16	Lop Buri
17	Sing Buri
18	Chai Nat
19	Sara Buri
20	Chon Buri
21	Rayong
22	Chanthaburi
23	Trat
24	Chachoengsao
25	Prachin Buri
26	Nakhon Nayok
27	Sa Kaeo
30	Nakhon Ratchasima
31	Buriram
32	Surin
33	Sisaket
34	Ubon Ratchathani
35	Yasothon
36	Chaiyaphum
37	Amnat Charoen
39	Nong Bua Lamphu
40	Khon Kaen
41	Udon Thani
42	Loei
43	Nong Khai
44	Maha Sarakham
45	Roi Et
46	Kalasin
47	Sakon Nakhon
48	Nakhon Phanom
49	Mukdahan
50	Chiang Mai
51	Lampang
52	Lamphun
53	Uttaradit
54	Phrae
55	Nan
56	Phayao
57	Chiang Rai

58	Mae Hong Son
60	Nakhon Sawan
61	Uthai Thani
62	Kamphaeng Phet
63	Tak
64	Sukhothai
65	Phitsanulok
66	Phichit
67	Phetchabun
70	Ratchaburi
71	Kanchanaburi
72	Suphan Buri
73	Nakhon Pathom
74	Samut Sakhon
75	Samut Songkhram
76	Phetchaburi
77	Prachuap Khiri Khan
80	Nakhon Si Thammarat
81	Krabi
82	Phangnga
83	Phuket
84	Surat Thani
85	Ranong
86	Chumphon
90	Songkhla
91	Satun
92	Trang
93	Phatthalung
94	Pattani
95	Yala
96	Narathiwat
100	Thailand(general)
.b	don't know the answer
.y	missing value

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
10	642		27.15
11	47		1.99
12	8		0.34
13	28		1.18
14	31		1.31
15	1		0.04
16	249		10.53
17	4		0.17
18	1		0.04
19	19		0.80
20	105		4.44
21	36		1.52
22	13		0.55
24	379		16.03
25	14		0.59
26	6		0.25
27	4		0.17
30	30		1.27
31	187		7.91

32	12	0.51
33	160	6.77
34	16	0.68
35	1	0.04
36	3	0.13
37	2	0.08
40	11	0.47
41	4	0.17
42	2	0.08
43	2	0.08
44	7	0.30
45	6	0.25
46	2	0.08
47	4	0.17
48	1	0.04
49	1	0.04
50	11	0.47
51	6	0.25
52	3	0.13
53	2	0.08
54	41	1.73
55	2	0.08
56	1	0.04
57	3	0.13
58	1	0.04
60	5	0.21
61	3	0.13
62	6	0.25
63	4	0.17
64	3	0.13
65	4	0.17
66	3	0.13
67	9	0.38
70	2	0.08
71	2	0.08
72	2	0.08
73	15	0.63
74	27	1.14
75	1	0.04
76	4	0.17
77	8	0.34
80	10	0.42
81	1	0.04
82	2	0.08
83	8	0.34
84	9	0.38
85	1	0.04
86	5	0.21
90	19	0.80
91	52	2.20
92	12	0.51
93	2	0.08
94	2	0.08
95	1	0.04

96	2	0.08
100	33	1.40
	-----	-----
	2,365	100.00

Valid cases = 2,365 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: kh9

Label: how many times money received
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH9
 Question Text: How many times did ___ send you money during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-50	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	50		4.183898	5.305591

Valid cases = 2,360

Missing cases : 5
.b = 5

Variable Name: kh10

Label: amount of money received
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH10
 Question Text: Approximately how much money did ___ send you in total over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
200 – 500000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
200	500000		16991.02	28245.13

Valid cases = 1,253

Missing cases : 1,112
.c = 1,112

Variable Name: kh11

Label: how many times money sent
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH11
 Question Text: How many times did you send ___ money during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-48	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	48		.389852	2.251204

Valid cases = 2,365

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: kh12

Label: amount of money sent
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH12
 Question Text: Approximately how much money did you send ___ in total over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
400 - 200000	Number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
400	200000		53098.39	41127.75

Valid cases = 93

Missing cases : 2,272
 .c = 2,272

Section VIII: Residential Patterns

Data set name: hh10_08rp.dta

Case count: 1,228

Variable count: 24

Size: 76,686 bytes

Variable Name: rp8

Label: parents live outside tambon

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: RP8

Question Text: Are the head or the spouse's mother and/or father alive and living outside of this tambon?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	257		20.93
3	943		76.79
.c	28		2.28
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: rp9

Label: rice to head/parents

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: RP9

Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your house shared rice with the head or spouse's parents?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	213		17.35
3	44		3.58
.c	971		79.07
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 257

Missing cases = 971

Variable Name: rp10

Label: rice from head/parents
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP10
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have the head or spouse's parents shared rice with or anyone else in your household?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	197	16.04
3	60	4.89
.c	971	79.07
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 257

Missing cases = 971

Variable Name: rp11

Label: free labor to head/parents
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP11
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household helped the head or the spouse's parents with free labor?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	106	8.63
3	151	12.30
.c	971	79.07
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 257

Missing cases = 971

Variable Name: rp12

Label: free labor from head/parents
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP12
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have the head or spouse's parents helped you or anyone in your household with free labor?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	88	7.17
3	169	13.76
.c	971	79.07
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 257

Missing cases = 971

Variable Name: rp13

Label: parents live outside tambon
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP13
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household helped the head or spouse's parents with money?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	136	11.07
3	121	9.85
.c	971	79.07
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 257

Missing cases = 971

Variable Name: rp14

Label: money from head/parents
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP14
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have the head or spouse's parents helped you or anyone in your household with money?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	95	7.74
3	162	13.19
.c	971	79.07
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 257

Missing cases = 971

Variable Name: rp14a

Label: relatives in village and tambon
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP14A
 Question Text: Do the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and children) who live in this village or in this tambon, but not in this house?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,153	93.89
3	47	3.83
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: rp15

Label: rice to relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP15
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house shared rice with any of your relatives who live in the village or the tambon?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,115	90.80
3	38	3.09
.c	75	6.11
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,153

Missing cases = 75

Variable Name: rp16

Label: rice from relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP16
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months have any of your relatives who live in the village or tambon shared rice with any of the people who live in this house?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,116	90.88
3	37	3.01
.c	75	6.11
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,153

Missing cases = 75

Variable Name: rp17

Label: label exchange with relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP17
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house done labor exchange with any your relatives who live in the village or tambon?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	643	52.36
3	510	41.53
.c	75	6.11
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,153

Missing cases = 75

Variable Name: rp18

Label: equipment to relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP18
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house let any of your relatives who live in the village or tambon use farm equipment owned by people in this house for free?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	472	38.44
3	681	55.46
.c	75	6.11
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,153

Missing cases = 75

Variable Name: rp19

Label: equipment from relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP19
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house gotten free use of farm equipment owned by the relatives who live in the village or tambon?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	469	38.19
3	684	55.70
.c	75	6.11
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,153

Missing cases = 75

Variable Name: rp20

Label: money to relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP20
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house helped any of the relatives who live in the village or the tambon with money?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	604	49.19
3	549	44.71
.c	75	6.11
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,153

Missing cases = 75

Variable Name: rp21

Label: money from relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP21
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months have any of the relatives who live in the village or the tambon helped anyone in this house with money?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	675	54.97
3	478	38.93
.c	75	6.11
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,153

Missing cases = 75

Variable Name: rp22

Label: rice to non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP22
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household shared rice with non-relatives in the village or the tambon?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	955	77.77
3	245	19.95
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: rp23

Label: rice from non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP23
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any non-relatives in the village or the tambon shared rice with you or anyone else in your household?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	953	77.61
3	247	20.11
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: rp24

Label: free labor to non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 18
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP24
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household helped non-relatives in the village or the tambon with free labor?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	468	38.11
3	732	59.61
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: rp25

Label: free labor from non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 19
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP25
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any non-relatives in the village or the tambon helped you or anyone else in your household with free labor?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	438		35.67
3	762		62.05
.c	28		2.28
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: rp26

Label: equipment to non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 20
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP26
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household let non-relatives in the village or the tambon use farm equipment for free?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	254		20.68
3	946		77.04
.c	28		2.28
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: rp27

Label: equipment from non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 21
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP27
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any non-relatives in the village or the tambon let you or anyone else in your household use farm equipment for free?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	249	20.28
3	951	77.44
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: rp28

Label: money to non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 22
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP28
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household helped non-relatives in the village or the tambon with money?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	345	28.09
3	855	69.63
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: rp29

Label: money from non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 23
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP29
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any non-relatives in the village or the tambon helped you or anyone else in your household with money?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	344		28.01
3	856		69.71
.c	28		2.28
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: rp30

Label: Enumerator note
 Type: C
 Position: 24
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP30
 Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,228 NA(not applicable)= 1,228

Section XI: Household Assets

Data set name: hh10_11ha.dta

Case count: 1,228

Variable count: 1

Size: 108,345 bytes

Variable Name: ha9

Label: Enumerator note

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HA9

Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 6	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 5	Missing cases: 1,223
	NA(not applicable)= 1,223

Section XI: Household Assets

Data set name: hh10_11ha_tab1.dta

Case count: 46,038

Variable count: 13

Size: 8,890,416 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: household asset line# id

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: household asset line# id

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	TV - Color
2	VCR
3	Air Conditioner
4	Regular Telephone
5	Cellular Telephone
6	Refrigerator
7	Motorcycle
8	Car
9	Pick-up Truck
10	Long Tail Boat w/ motor (rua haan yao)
11	Large fishing boat (rua lark)
12	Washing Machine
13	Gas Stove
14	Bicycle
15	Stereo
16-34	other (specify)
51	Computer/Laptop, Printer
52	VCD Player
53	DVD Player
54	Camera
61	Bed/Mattress
62	Cabinet/Showcase
63	Chairs
64	Sofa/Couch
65	Cupboard/Wardrobe
66	Table
71	Iron
72	Sewing Machine
75	Microwave/Oven
76	Mixer/Blender
77	Rice Cooking Pot
81	Electric Drill
82	Electric Motor
83	Saw
84	Water Pump
85	Water Tank
91	Large Truck (>= 4 wheels)
92	Small Boat
93	Tractor

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,200	2.61
2	1,200	2.61
3	1,200	2.61
4	1,200	2.61
5	1,200	2.61
6	1,200	2.61
7	1,200	2.61
8	1,200	2.61
9	1,200	2.61
10	1,200	2.61
11	1,200	2.61
12	1,200	2.61
13	1,200	2.61
14	1,200	2.61
15	1,200	2.61
16	350	0.76
17	82	0.18
18	28	0.06
19	9	0.02
20	3	0.01
51	1,200	2.61
52	1,196	2.60
53	1,198	2.60
54	1,194	2.59
61	1,199	2.60
62	1,197	2.60
63	1,198	2.60
64	1,195	2.60
65	1,198	2.60
66	1,200	2.61
71	1,198	2.60
72	1,197	2.60
75	1,199	2.60
76	1,200	2.61
77	1,200	2.61
81	1,200	2.61
82	1,197	2.60
83	1,200	2.61
84	1,200	2.61
85	1,200	2.61
91	1,200	2.61
92	1,200	2.61
93	1,200	2.61
	-----	-----
	46,038	100.00

Valid cases = 46,038

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ha1
 Label: household asset
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA1
 Question Text: household asset

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 134 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 46,038	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: ha2
 Label: number of this asset
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA2
 Question Text: Does anyone who usually lives in this household own ____? If so, how many? (record 0 if none, the number owned otherwise. For multiple items - use the extra lines on the table to record the information for each item. "Other" items must cost at minimum 1,000 Baht)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-11	number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	11	.3436292	.6726819

Valid cases = 46,038

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: ha3

Label: acquired asset last 12 month
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA3
 Question Text: Question Text: Have you acquired any ___ in the past 12 months? For example, have you bought or been given any ___?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	717	1.56
3	45,321	98.44
	-----	-----
	46,038	100.00

Valid cases = 46,038

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ha4

Label: total value of assets
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA4
 Question Text: What is the total value of the ___ you acquired?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
450-856000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
450	856000	25175.62	94090.74

Valid cases = 715

Missing cases : 45,323

.b = 2

.c = 45,321

Variable Name: ha4a

Label: source of funds for this asset
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA4A
 Question Text: How did you get the money to buy this item?(Record all that apply.If there is only one source of money then skip to next asset.If last asset skip toHA6)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	504	1.09
A,C	4	0.01
A,D	3	0.01
A,D,E	1	0.00
A,D,K	1	0.00
A,E	15	0.03
A,G	2	0.00
A,J	11	0.02
A,K	1	0.00
A,L	1	0.00
C	1	0.00
C,J	1	0.00
D	16	0.03
D,O	1	0.00
G	1	0.00
NA(Not Applicable)	45,321	98.44
O	97	0.21
Q	57	0.12
	-----	-----
	46,038	100.00

Valid cases = 717

Missing cases = 45,321

Variable Name: ha4ao1

Label: other of ha4a (ha4a=J)
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA4AO1
 Question Text: other (specify) HA4A

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 12	Missing cases: 46,026 NA(not applicable)= 46,026

Variable Name: ha4ao2

Label: other of ha4a (ha4a=Q)
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA4AO2
 Question Text: other (specify) HA4A

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 5 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 57	Missing cases: 45,981 NA(not applicable)= 45,981

Variable Name: ha4b

Label: largest source of fund
 Type: C
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA4B
 Question Text: What was the largest source of the money to buy this item?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
J	gift
K	with funds borrowed from moneylender
L	with cash from inheritance
M	with funds borrowed from PCG
N	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
O	with funds borrowed from relatives
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	7	0.02
C	1	0.00
D	1	0.00
E	16	0.03
G	2	0.00
J	12	0.03
K	1	0.00
L	1	0.00
NA(Not Applicable)	45997	99.91
	-----	-----
	46,038	100.00

Valid cases = 41

Missing cases = 45,997

Variable Name: ha5

Label: amount of largest fund
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA5
 Question Text: How much money came from this source?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2500-756000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>		
2500	756000	186387.8	217939		

Valid cases = 41

Missing cases : 45,997
 .c = 45,997

Variable Name: ha6

Label: asset lost past 12 months
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA6
 Question Text: Have you gotten rid of any ___ in the past 12 months? For example, have you sold, given away or retired any ___ because they were too old?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	338	0.73
3	45,700	99.27
	-----	-----
	46,038	100.00

Valid cases = 46,038

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ha7

Label: value of asset lost
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA7
 Question Text: What is the total value of the ___ you got rid of?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
0-1700000	Number
.b	Don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

		Means	
Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	1700000	23481.72	115208.4

Valid cases = 337

Missing cases : 45,701

.b = 1
 .c = 45,700

Variable Name: ha8

Label: why asset lost
 Type: C
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA8
 Question Text: Why did you get rid of this (or these) items?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 13	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 338	Missing cases: 45,700 NA(not applicable)= 45,700

D Section XII: Agriculture Assets

Data set name: hh10_12fa.dta

Case count: 1,228

Variable count: 19

Size: 323,484 bytes

Variable Name: fa1

Label: in agricultural activities

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FA1

Question Text: Is this house involved in agricultural activities? (1 – yes, 3 – no. If no skip to BA0. Agricultural activities include rice farmer, other crop, shrimp, chicken, pigs, other livestock, orchards, etc. The agricultural activity does not have to be the primary occupation of anyone in the household)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	952	77.52
3	248	20.20
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: fa2

Label: type of agricultural activity
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA2
 Question Text: What type of agricultural activity or activities is this household involved in?
 (List all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	rice farming
B	corn farming
C	shrimp farming
D	raise fish other than shrimp
E	orchard farming
F	vegetable farming
G	growing another crop
H	raising livestock chicken or duck
I	raising livestock pig, cow or buffalo
J	working as a farm laborer
K	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	85	6.92
A,B	17	1.38
A,B,D,H,J	1	0.08
A,B,E,F,I	1	0.08
A,B,H,I,K	1	0.08
A,B,J	5	0.41
A,B,K	1	0.08
A,D	2	0.16
A,D,E	4	0.33
A,D,E,F,H,I,J,K	1	0.08
A,D,E,H	3	0.24
A,D,E,H,I	2	0.16
A,D,E,H,I,J	1	0.08
A,D,E,H,I,K	1	0.08
A,D,E,I	1	0.08
A,D,E,I,J	1	0.08
A,D,E,J	2	0.16
A,D,H	1	0.08
A,D,H,I	1	0.08
A,D,J	1	0.08
A,E	5	0.41
A,E,H,I	4	0.33
A,E,H,I,K	2	0.16
A,E,H,J	1	0.08
A,E,H,J,K	1	0.08
A,E,H,K	2	0.16
A,E,I	2	0.16

A,E,I,J	1	0.08
A,E,I,K	5	0.41
A,E,J	2	0.16
A,E,J,K	1	0.08
A,E,K	3	0.24
A,F	6	0.49
A,F,H	1	0.08
A,F,H,I	1	0.08
A,F,H,I,K	1	0.08
A,F,H,J,K	1	0.08
A,F,H,K	2	0.16
A,F,I	1	0.08
A,F,I,J	1	0.08
A,F,I,K	2	0.16
A,F,J	1	0.08
A,F,J,K	2	0.16
A,F,K	4	0.33
A,H	33	2.69
A,H,E	1	0.08
A,H,I	44	3.58
A,H,I,J	27	2.20
A,H,I,J,K	9	0.73
A,H,I,K	22	1.79
A,H,J	14	1.14
A,H,J,K	17	1.38
A,H,K	19	1.55
A,H,K,J	1	0.08
A,I	69	5.62
A,I,H,J	1	0.08
A,I,J	18	1.47
A,I,J,K	6	0.49
A,I,K	23	1.87
A,J	30	2.44
A,J,I	1	0.08
A,J,K	17	1.38
A,K	47	3.83
A,K,I	1	0.08
B	8	0.65
B,F,H	1	0.08
B,F,J	1	0.08
B,F,K	1	0.08
B,H,J	3	0.24
B,H,J,K	1	0.08
B,J	4	0.33
B,K	3	0.24
D,H,K	1	0.08
E	10	0.81
E,F	2	0.16
E,F,K	1	0.08
E,H	3	0.24
E,H,I	2	0.16
E,H,I,K	1	0.08
E,H,J	3	0.24
E,H,J,K	1	0.08
E,I,K	2	0.16
E,J	3	0.24
E,J,K	1	0.08

E,K	6	0.49
F	6	0.49
F,H	1	0.08
F,H,J,K	1	0.08
F,H,K	3	0.24
F,I	1	0.08
F,I,J	1	0.08
F,J	5	0.41
F,J,K	4	0.33
F,K	2	0.16
H	16	1.3
H,I	8	0.65
H,I,J	5	0.41
H,I,J,K	2	0.16
H,I,K	3	0.24
H,J	20	1.63
H,J,K	3	0.24
H,K	26	2.12
I	15	1.22
I,F	1	0.08
I,J	5	0.41
I,J,K	1	0.08
I,K	16	1.3
J	47	3.83
J,K	32	2.61
K	84	6.84
K,I	1	0.08
K,J	1	0.08
NA(Not Applicable)	276	22.48
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 952

Missing cases = 276

Variable Name: fa2o

Label: other of fa2

Type: C

Position: 3

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FA2O

Question Text: What type of agricultural activity or activities is this household involved in?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 38

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 389

Missing cases: 839

NA(not applicable)= 839

Variable Name: fa18
 Label: enumerator notes
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA18
 Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 10 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 19	Missing cases: 1,209 NA(not applicable)= 1,209

Variable Name: fa8a
 Label: number of ponds owned
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA8A
 Question Text: How many shrimp or fish ponds for raising adult shrimp or fish (i.e. only the big ponds, not the little ones for breeding!) does this household own?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-3	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	3	.0366667	.2422901
Valid cases = 1,200		Missing cases : 28 .c = 28	

Variable Name: fa8b

Label: new ponds owned
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA8B
 Question Text: How many new shrimp or fish ponds for raising adult shrimp or fish has the household acquired in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-1	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	1	.030303	.1740777

Valid cases = 33

Missing cases : 1,195
 .c = 1,195

Variable Name: fa14_1

Label: Number of cows
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA14_1
 Question Text: Number of cows

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-100	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	100	1.109167	4.387097

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases : 28
 .c = 28

Variable Name: fa15_1
 Label: Value of cows
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA15_1
 Question Text: Value of cows

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
3000-500000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
3000	500000	39288.79	52353.16

Valid cases = 223

Missing cases : 1,005
 .c = 1,005

Variable Name: fa14_2
 Label: Number of buffalos
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA14_2
 Question Text: Number of buffalos

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-22	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	22	.195	1.194361

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases : 28
 .c = 28

Variable Name: fa15_2
 Label: Value of buffalos
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA15_2
 Question Text: Value of buffalos

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
3000 -315000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	
		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
3000	315000	38780.7	47097.52

Valid cases = 57

Missing cases : 1,171
 .c = 1,171

Variable Name: fa14_3
 Label: Number of pigs
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA14_3
 Question Text: Number of pigs

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-50	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	
		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	50	.1891667	2.225049

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases : 28
 .c = 28

Variable Name: fa15_3
 Label: Value of pigs
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA15_3
 Question Text: Value of pigs

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1000- 196000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1000	196000	31200	44835.49

Valid cases = 26

Missing cases : 1,202
 .c = 1,202

Variable Name: fa14_4
 Label: Number of chickens
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA14_4
 Question Text: Number of chickens

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-36000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	36000	43.3625	1084.102

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases : 28
 .c = 28

Variable Name: fa15_4
 Label: Value of chickens
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA15_4
 Question Text: Value of chickens

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2750 - 1440000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	
		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
2750	1440000	136931	358363.3

Valid cases = 21

Missing cases : 1,207
 .c = 1,207

Variable Name: fa14_5
 Label: Number of ducks
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA14_5
 Question Text: Number of ducks

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-60	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	
		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	60	.05	1.732051

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases : 28
 .c = 28

Variable Name: fa15_5
 Label: Value of ducks
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA15_5
 Question Text: Value of ducks

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1800-1800	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1800	1800	1800	-

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases : 1,227
 .c = 1,227

Variable Name: fa16
 Label: whether increase size profitale
 Type: N
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA16
 Question Text: If you could increase the size of your farm (or the scale of your livestock and/or shrimp operations) do you think it would be more profitable?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1	0.08
3	1,199	97.64
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: fa17a

Label: barriers to increase farm size
 Type: C
 Position: 18
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA17A
 Question Text: (IF answer yes in FA16) What stops you from increasing the size of your farm? What are the main barriers or obstacles to increasing the size of your farm?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Not enough land
B	Not enough labor to hire
C	Not enough time
D	Not enough money to hire labor
E	Not enough money to buy equipment
F	Not enough money to buy land
G	Demand for product is too low
H	Price of product is too low
I	Other
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	1		0.08
NA(Not Applicable)	1,227		99.92
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases = 1,227

Variable Name: fa17b

Label: why not borrow fund
 Type: C
 Position: 19
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA17B
 Question Text: (If yes) Open response. Use this space to add details to the answers given above. Probe about why they can't or do not want to borrow the necessary funds.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,227 NA(not applicable)= 1,227

Section XII: Agriculture Assets

Data set name: hh10_12fa_tab1.dta

Case count: 33,648

Variable count: 12

Size: 7,306,678 bytes

Variable Name: fa3

Label: row # of agri. assets

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FA3

Question Text: Agricultural Assets

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Walking Tractor
2	Large four-wheel tractor
3	Small four-wheel tractor
4	Set: machine to put in seeds, pesticides for preventing grass, machine to mix fertilizer and soil
5	sprinkler
6	threshing machine
7	rice mill
8	crop storage buildings
9	large chicken coop
10	other large buildings for livestock
11	Other important assets that are used in farming
51	Diesel motor
52	Lawn mower
53	Reversing gear
54	Stand
55	Pick-up truck
56	Large truck (≥ 4 wheels)
57	Walking Tractor Trailer
58	Propeller
59	Air-filling machine/ Aerator
60	Water Pump
61	Fan
62	Swine House
63	Tools for harvesting
64	Rice thresher
65	Plowing disc
66	Cattle coral
67	Small chicken coop

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,200	3.57
2	1,200	3.57
3	1,200	3.57
4	1,200	3.57
5	1,200	3.57
6	1,200	3.57
7	1,200	3.57
8	1,200	3.57
9	1,200	3.57
10	1,200	3.57
11	1,200	3.57
12	58	0.17
13	23	0.07
14	7	0.02
15	1	0.00
51	1,199	3.56
52	1,197	3.56
53	1,199	3.56
54	1,198	3.56
55	1,198	3.56
56	1,197	3.56
57	1,197	3.56
58	1,197	3.56
59	1,196	3.55
60	1,197	3.56
61	1,199	3.56
62	1,198	3.56
63	1,197	3.56
64	1,199	3.56
65	1,199	3.56
66	1,199	3.56
67	1,193	3.55
	-----	-----
	33,648	100.00

Valid cases = 33,648

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: fa4

Label: # of agri. assets owned
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA4
 Question Text: Does anyone who usually lives in this household own ____ ? If so, how many? (record 0 if none, the number owned otherwise. If the household owns multiple items – walking tractors, for example – use the extra lines on the table to record the information

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-40	Number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	40	.0717725	.3819908

Valid cases = 33,648

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: fa5

Label: assets acquired past 12 mons
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA5
 Question Text: Have you acquired any ___ in the past 12 months? For example, have you bought or been given any ___?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

		Frequency	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>	
1	93	0.28	
3	33,555	99.72	
	-----	-----	
	33,648	100.00	

Valid cases = 33,648

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: fa6

Label: total value of assets acquired
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA6
 Question Text: What is the total value of the ___ you acquired?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1000-600000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1000	600000	24078.49	74263.99

Valid cases = 93

Missing cases : 33,555
 .c = 33,555

Variable Name: fa6a

Label: sources of fund for asset
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA6A
 Question Text: How did you get the money to buy this item? (Record all that apply. If there is only one source of money then skip to next asset. If last asset skip to FA7.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	49	0.15
A,D,G	1	0
A,D,J	1	0
A,E	1	0
A,G	1	0
D	12	0.04
G	1	0
NA(Not Applicable)	33,555	99.72
O	5	0.01
Q	22	0.07
	-----	-----
	33,648	100.00

Valid cases = 93

Missing cases = 33,555

Variable Name: fa6ao1

Label: other of fa6a (fa6a=J)
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA6AO1
 Question Text: Other of fa6a (fa6a=J)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 33,647 NA(not applicable)= 33,647

Variable Name: fa6ao2

Label: other of fa6a (fa6a=Q)
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA6AO2
 Question Text: Other of fa6a (specify) (fa6a=Q)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 22	Missing cases: 33,626 NA(not applicable)= 33,626

Variable Name: fa6b

Label: largest source of fund
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA6B
 Question Text: What was the largest source of the money to buy this item?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
D	1	0.00
E	1	0.00
G	2	0.01
NA(Not Applicable)	33,644	99.99
	-----	-----
	33,648	100.00

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases = 33,644

Variable Name: fa6c

Label: amount of largest fund
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA6C
 Question Text: How much money came from this source?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10000-425000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	
		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
10000	425000	131750	196262.4

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases : 33,644
 .c = 33,644

Variable Name: fa7

Label: have asset loss or not
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA7
 Question Text: Have you gotten rid of any ___ in the past 12 months? For example, have you sold, given away or retired any ___ because they were too old?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	67	0.20
3	33,581	100.00
	-----	-----
	33,648	100.00

Valid cases = 33,648

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: fa7a

Label: total value of asset loss
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA7A
 Question Text: What is the total value of the ___ you got rid of?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-700000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	700000		48775.37	145072.2

Valid cases = 67

Missing cases : 33,581
 .c = 33,581

Variable Name: fa7b

Label: why get rid of asset
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA7B
 Question Text: Why did you get rid of this (or these) items?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 10	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 67	Missing cases: 33,581 NA(not applicable)= 33,581

Section XII: Agriculture Assets

Data set name: hh10_12fa_tab2.dta

Case count: 1

Variable count: 10

Size: 3,694 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line # id of pond

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line # ID of pond

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: fa9

Label: size of pond

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FA9

Question Text: How big is this pond? (Record the answer in rai)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	1	1	-

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: fa10

Label: shrimp or fish pond
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA10
 Question Text: Is this a shrimp or a fish pond?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shrimp
3	fish
5	shrimp and fish pond
7	other

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1	100.00
	-----	-----
	1	100.00

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: fa11

Label: months in operating
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA11
 Question Text: For how many months has this pond been operating?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
6	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
6	6	6	-

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: fa12

Label: cost to build pond
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA12
 Question Text: How much did it cost to build this pond?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
3000	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
3000	3000		3000	-
Valid cases = 1			Missing cases : 0	

Variable Name: fa13

Label: source of fund
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA13
 Question Text: Have you acquired any ___ in the past 12 months? For example, have you How did you get the money to buy this item? (Record all that apply. If there is only one source of money then skip top FA14.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	1	100.00
	-----	-----
	1	100.00

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: fa13o1

Label: other of fa13 (fa13=J)
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA13O1
 Question Text: Other of fa13 (fa13=J)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1 NA(Not Applicable)= 1

Variable Name: fa13o2

Label: other of fa13 (fa13=Q)
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA13O2
 Question Text: Other of fa13 (fa13=Q)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1 NA(Not Applicable)= 1

Variable Name: fa13a

Label: largest source of fund
 Type: C
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA13A
 Question Text: What was the largest source of money to build this pond?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	(Not Applicable)

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
NA(Not Applicable)	1	100.00
	-----	-----
	1	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1

Variable Name: fa13b

Label: amount of largest fund
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA13B
 Question Text: How much money came from this source?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 1
 .c = 1

Section XIII: Household Business

Data set name: hh10_13ba.dta

Case count: 1,228

Variable count: 32

Size: 801,628 bytes

Variable Name: ba1a

Label: decided to stop business

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA1A

Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you decided to stop running any household businesses for any reason?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no, all household business is still operating
5	no, didn't have any household business
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	83	6.76
3	491	40.00
5	626	50.98
.c	28	2.00
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: ba1b

Label: business type
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1B
 Question Text: What type of business are you no longer running?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Value	Count	Frequency	Percent
1	3		0.24
3	2		0.16
5	1		0.08
11	1		0.08
15	1		0.08
17	2		0.16
19	7		0.57
21	66		5.37
.c	1,145		93.24
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 83

Missing cases = 1,145

Variable Name: ba1bo1

Label: other of ba1b (ba1b=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1BO1
 Question Text: other of ba1b (ba1b=17)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 1,226 NA(not applicable)= 1,226

Variable Name: ba1bo2

Label: other of ba1b (ba1b=21)
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1BO2
 Question Text: other of ba1b (ba1b=21)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 22 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 66	Missing cases: 1,162 NA(not applicable)= 1,162

Variable Name: ba1c

Label: why
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C
 Question Text: Why is this business no longer operating?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 72 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 83	Missing cases: 1,145 NA(not applicable)= 1,145

Variable Name: ba1c1

Label: ever owned business
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C1
 Question Text: Besides businesses that you may have stopped operating in the past 12 months, or businesses that you currently own all or part of, have you ever owned a business or part of a business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	4		0.33
3	1,196		97.39
.c	28		2.28
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: ba1c2

Label: what business ever owned
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C2
 Question Text: What type of business did you own all or part of? (If the household has owned more than one business in the past, find out about the most recent one.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1		0.08
17	1		0.08
21	2		0.16
.c	1,224		99.67
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases = 1,224

Variable Name: ba1c2o1

Label: other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C2O1
 Question Text: other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=17)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,227 NA(not applicable)= 1,227

Variable Name: ba1c2o2

Label: other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=21)
 Type: C
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C2O2
 Question Text: other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=21)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 1,226 NA(not applicable)= 1,226

Variable Name: ba1c3

Label: what year business started
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C3
 Question Text: In what year did you start this business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2533-2552	Number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
2533	1		0.08
2540	1		0.08
2552	1		0.08
.b	1		0.08
.c	1,224		99.67
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 3

Missing cases = 1,225

Variable Name: ba1c4

Label: what year business closed
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C4
 Question Text: In what year did you cease to own or close this business?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2552-2553	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
2552	2		0.16
2553	2		0.16
.c	1,224		99.67
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases = 1,224

Variable Name: ba1c5

Label: what happened to business
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C5
 Question Text: What happened to this business?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	sold business
3	gave business away
5	closed business
7	other
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
5	4	0.33
.c	1,224	99.67
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases = 1,224

Variable Name: ba1c6
 Label: why
 Type: C
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C6
 Question Text: why this you stop your business?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 5	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 4	Missing cases: 1,224 NA(not applicable)= 1,224

Variable Name: ba1c7
 Label: parents ever owned business
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C7
 Question Text: Did either the head or the spouse's parents ever own all or part of a business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1	0.08
3	1,199	97.64
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: ba1c8

Label: what business parents owned
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C8
 Question Text: What type of business did they own? (Use codes from BA3, below. If both the head and the spouse's parents owned business, please record the information for the head's parent's business. If the head's parents owned multiple businesses, record the information for the most recent business.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
21	1		0.08
.c	1,227		99.92
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases = 1,227

Variable Name: ba1c8o1

Label: other of ba1c8 (ba1c8=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C8O1
 Question Text: other (specify) BA1C8

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,228 NA(not applicable)= 1,228

Variable Name: ba1c8o2
 Label: other of ba1c8 (ba1c8=21)
 Type: C
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C8O2
 Question Text: other (specify) BA1C8

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,227 NA(not applicable)= 1,227

Variable Name: ba1c9
 Label: inherited business
 Type: N
 Position: 18
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C9
 Question Text: Did the head or the spouse inherit all or part of a business from either of their parents?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1	0.08
.c	1,227	99.92
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases = 1,227

Variable Name: ba1d

Label: own business currently
 Type: N
 Position: 19
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1D
 Question Text: Does anyone in this household currently own a business or part of a business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	522	42.51
3	678	55.21
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: ba2

Label: how many business owned
 Type: N
 Position: 20
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA2
 Question Text: If yes, how many businesses does this household own all or a part of?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-4	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	4	1.285441	.6109515

Valid cases = 522

Missing cases : 706
 .c = 706

Variable Name: ba3a

Label: 1st business owned
 Type: N
 Position: 21
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3A
 Question Text: What type of business does this household own all or a part of? (List up to four. If the household owns more than four businesses, list the four with the highest revenue.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	58		4.72
3	2		0.16
5	5		0.41
7	3		0.24
9	1		0.08
11	2		0.16
15	1		0.08
17	57		4.64
19	19		1.55
21	374		30.46
.c	706		57.49
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 522

Missing cases = 706

Variable Name: ba3ao1

Label: other of ba3a (ba3a=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 22
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3AO1
 Question Text: 1st busi. (trader-specify)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 50
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 57

Missing cases: 1,171
 NA(not applicable)= 1,171

Variable Name: ba3ao2

Label: other of ba3a (ba3a=21)
 Type: C
 Position: 23
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3AO2
 Question Text: 1st busi. (other-specify)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 98
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 374

Missing cases: 854
 NA(not applicable)= 854

Variable Name: ba3b

Label: 2nd business owned
 Type: N
 Position: 24
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3B
 Question Text: What type of business does this household own all or a part of? (List up to four. If the household owns more than four businesses, list the four with the highest revenue.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	8		0.65
3	3		0.24
5	3		0.24
7	5		0.41
11	2		0.16
15	1		0.08
17	4		0.33
19	7		0.57
21	77		6.27
.c	1,118		91.04
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 110

Missing cases = 1,118

Variable Name: ba3bo1

Label: other of ba3b (ba3b=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 25
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3BO1
 Question Text: 2nd busi. (trader-specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 5 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 4	Missing cases: 1,224 NA(not applicable)= 1,224

Variable Name: ba3bo2

Label: other of ba3b (ba3b=21)
 Type: C
 Position: 26
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3BO2
 Question Text: 2nd busi. (other-specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 30 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 77	Missing cases: 1,151 NA(not applicable)= 1,151

Variable Name: ba3c

Label: 3rd business owned
 Type: N
 Position: 27
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3C
 Question Text: What type of business does this household own all or a part of? (List up to four. If the household owns more than four businesses, list the four with the highest revenue.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	2		0.16
5	1		0.08
7	1		0.08
21	30		2.44
.c	1,194		97.23
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 34

Missing cases = 1,194

Variable Name: ba3co1

Label: other of ba3c (ba3c=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 28
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3CO1
 Question Text: 3rd busi. (trader-specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,228 NA(not applicable)= 1,228

Variable Name: ba3co2
 Label: other of ba3c (ba3c=21)
 Type: C
 Position: 29
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3CO2
 Question Text: 3rd busi. (other-specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 15 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 30	Missing cases: 1,198 NA(not applicable)= 1,198

Variable Name: ba3d
 Label: 4th business owned
 Type: N
 Position: 30
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3D
 Question Text: What type of business does this household own all or a part of? (List up to four. If the household owns more than four businesses, list the four with the highest revenue.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
5	1	0.08
21	4	0.33
.c	1,223	99.59
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 5

Missing cases = 1,223

Variable Name: ba3do1

Label: other of ba3d (ba3d=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 75
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3DO1
 Question Text: 4th busi. (trader-specify)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,228 NA(not applicable)= 1,228
-----------------	---

Variable Name: ba3do2

Label: other of ba3d (ba3d=21)
 Type: C
 Position: 32
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3DO2
 Question Text: 4th busi. (other-specify)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 5
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 4	Missing cases: 1,224 NA(not applicable)= 1,224
-----------------	---

Section XIII: Household Business

Data set name: hh10_13ba_tab1.dta

Case count: 671

Variable count: 45

Size: 381,004 bytes

Variable Name: bnumber

Label: Business Number

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: bnumber

Question Text: Business Number

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 671	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: ba4

Label: # of yr in busi.

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA4

Question Text: How many years has this business been in existence?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-61	number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	61	10.76602	9.304169

Valid cases = 671

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: ba5

Label: source of idea to start busi
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA5
 Question Text: Where did the idea to start the business come from?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	household member
3	government organization (specify)
5	non-government organization (specify)
7	company who sells input
9	books
11	observing someone else
13	television program
15	commercial advertisement
17	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	563	83.90
7	2	0.30
11	104	15.50
13	2	0.30
	-----	-----
	671	100.00

Valid cases = 671

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba5o1

Label: source of busi. idea (ba5=3)
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA501
 Question Text: Other (specify) of BA5 (BA5=3)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 671 NA(not applicable)= 671

Variable Name: ba5o2
 Label: source of busi. idea (ba5=5)
 Type: c
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA502
 Question Text: Other (specify) of BA5 (BA5=5)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 671 NA(not applicable)= 671

Variable Name: ba5o3
 Label: source of busi. idea (ba5=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA503
 Question Text: Other (specify) of BA5 (BA5=17)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 671 NA(not applicable)= 671

Variable Name: ba6
 Label: you/hh own all of busi
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA6
 Question Text: Do you, or members of your household own all of the business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	668	99.55
3	3	0.45
	-----	-----
	697	100.00

Valid cases = 671

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba7
 Label: percent owned by hh
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA7
 Question Text: What percentage is owned by this household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
20-50	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
20	50		30	17.32051

Valid cases = 3

Missing cases : 668
 .c = 668

Variable Name: ba8a
 Label: other owner
 Type: C
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA8A
 Question Text: Who else owns this business?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 3	Missing cases: 668 NA(not applicable)= 668

Variable Name: ba8b
 Label: change in ownership
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA8B
 Question Text: Over the past 12 months, have there been any changes in the ownership of this business (for example changes in the number of partners or their ownership shares?)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	671	100.00
	-----	-----
	671	100.00

Valid cases = 671

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba8c

Label: description of change
 Type: C
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA8C
 Question Text: Please describe the changes in the ownership of this business.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 671 NA(not applicable)= 671

Variable Name: ba9

Label: # workers 6 mos of last 12
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA9
 Question Text: How many people together worked in this business for at least 6 months of the last 12 months regardless of whether they were paid or not?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-50	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	50	2.33383	2.508262

Valid cases = 671

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: ba10

Label: # workers are hh member
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA10
 Question Text: How many of these people are members of the household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-6	number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	6	2.019374	.9794517

Valid cases = 671

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: ba11

Label: anyone paid cash last 12
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA11
 Question Text: During the past 12 months, has this business paid anyone in cash or in kind to work here? If no skip to BA16.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

		Frequency	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>	
1	61	9.09	
3	610	90.91	
	-----	-----	
	671	100.00	

Valid cases = 671

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba12

Label: # workers paid
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA12
 Question Text: How many workers were paid?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1- 47	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	47		3.803279	6.744923

Valid cases = 61

Missing cases : 610
 .c = 610

Variable Name: ba13

Label: lowest daily wage paid
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA13
 Question Text: What was the lowest daily wage that you paid to anyone over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
50-400	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
50	400		198.2456	70.05413

Valid cases = 57

Missing cases : 614
 .c = 614

Variable Name: ba14

Label: highest daily wage paid
 Type: N
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA14
 Question Text: What was the highest daily wage that you paid to anyone over the past 12 months? (If lowest and highest wage are the same, go to BA16.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
100-800	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
100	800	237.5439	117.3256

Valid cases = 57

Missing cases : 614
 .c = 614

Variable Name: ba15a

Label: any problem last 12
 Type: N
 Position: 18
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA15A
 Question Text: Did you have any problems with this business over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	31	4.62
3	640	95.38
	-----	-----
	671	100.00

Valid cases = 671

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba15b

Label: what problem
 Type: C
 Position: 19
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA15B
 Question Text: What were the problems that you had over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 30 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 31	Missing cases: 640 NA(not applicable)= 640

Variable Name: ba15c

Label: why problem occurred
 Type: C
 Position: 20
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA15C
 Question Text: Why did these problems occur?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 30 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 31	Missing cases: 640 NA(not applicable)= 640

Variable Name: ba21a

Label: busi. founded last 12 mos?
 Type: N
 Position: 21
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA21A
 Question Text: Was this business founded in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	60	8.94
3	611	91.06
	-----	-----
	671	100.00

Valid cases = 671

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba21b

Label: why establish business
 Type: C
 Position: 22
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA21B
 Question Text: Why did you decide to establish this business when you did?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 36 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 60	Missing cases: 611 NA(not applicable)= 611

Variable Name: ba22

Label: whether need additional fund
 Type: N
 Position: 23
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA22
 Question Text: Besides the funds that you need to buy the assets that were necessary to start your business did you need any additional funds to start your business?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	4	0.60
3	56	8.35
.c	611	91.06
	-----	-----
	671	100.00

Valid cases = 60

Missing cases = 611

Variable Name: ba23

Label: why need additional fund
 Type: C
 Position: 24
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA23
 Question Text: What did you need the additional funding for?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 4	Missing cases: 667 NA(not applicable)= 667

Variable Name: ba24

Label: amount of additional funds
 Type: N
 Position: 25
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA24
 Question Text: How much additional funding did you need? (Indicate total amount in Bhat)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
65000-600000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
65000	600000	378750	266407.4

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases : 667
.c = 667

Variable Name: **ba25_1**
 Label: cash savings
 Type: N
 Position: 26
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_1
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (cash that had been saved up)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0		0	0

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases : 667
 .c = 667

Variable Name: **ba25_2**
 Label: cash from land/asset sales
 Type: N
 Position: 27
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_2
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (with cash that was raised from selling land or other assets)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0		0	0

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases : 667
 .c = 667

Variable Name: ba25_3

Label: store credit
 Type: N
 Position: 28
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_3
 Question Text: Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (credit from store)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0		0	0

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases : 667
 .c = 667

Variable Name: ba25_4

Label: commercial bank
 Type: N
 Position: 29
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_4
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from Commercial Bank)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-600000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	600000		300000	346410.2

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases : 667
 .c = 667

Variable Name: ba25_5

Label: BAAC
 Type: N
 Position: 30
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_5
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from BAAC)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-100000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	100000		37500	47871.36

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases : 667
 .c = 667

Variable Name: ba25_6

Label: agricultural co-op
 Type: N
 Position: 75
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_6
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0		0	0

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases 667
 .c = 667

Variable Name: ba25_7

Label: PCG
 Type: N
 Position: 32
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_7
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from PCG)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0- 100000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	100000		25000	50000

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases : 667
 .c = 667

Variable Name: ba25_8

Label: other org. (see BA25O1)
 Type: N
 Position: 33
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_8
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding? (funds borrowed from other organization (specify))

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-50000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	50000		16250	23584.95

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases : 667
 .c = 667

Variable Name: ba25o1

Label: ba25o1(when ba25=8)
 Type: C
 Position: 34
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25O1
 Question Text: Funds borrowed from other organization (other specify of BA25) (BA25=8)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 669 NA(not applicable)= 669

Variable Name: ba25_9

Label: relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 35
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_9
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from relatives)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases : 667
.c = 667

Variable Name: ba25_10
 Label: non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 36
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_10
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from non-relatives)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases : 667
 .c = 667

Variable Name: ba25_11
 Label: money lender
 Type: N
 Position: 37
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_11
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from moneylender)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases : 667
 .c = 667

Variable Name: ba25_12

Label: gift
 Type: N
 Position: 38
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_12
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (gift)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases : 667
 .c = 667

Variable Name: ba25_13

Label: from employer
 Type: N
 Position: 39
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_13
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (from employer)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases : 667
 .c = 667

Variable Name: ba25_14
 Label: other (see BA25O2)
 Type: N
 Position: 40
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_14
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (other (specify))

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0		0	0
Valid cases = 4		Missing cases : 667 .c = 667		

Variable Name: ba25o2
 Label: ba25o2(when ba25=14)
 Type: C
 Position: 41
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25O2
 Question Text: Other(specify) of BA25 (BA25=14)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 671 NA(not applicable)= 671

Variable Name: ba26
 Label: increase size increase profits?
 Type: N
 Position: 42
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA26
 Question Text: If you could increase the size of your business do you think it would be more profitable?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	671	100.00
	-----	-----
	671	100.00

Valid cases = 671

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba27a

Label: barrier to increase size
 Type: C
 Position: 43
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA27A
 Question Text: What stops you from increasing the size of your business. What are the main barriers or obstacles to increasing the size of your business

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 671 NA(not applicable)= 671

Variable Name: ba27b

Label: why not borrow fund
 Type: C
 Position: 44
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA27B
 Question Text: Probe about why they can't or do not want to borrow the necessary funds.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 671 NA(not applicable)= 671

Variable Name: ba32
Label: enumerator notes
Type: C
Position: 45
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA32
Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 20 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 19	Missing cases: 652 NA(not applicable)= 652

Section XIII: Household Business

Data set name: hh10_13ba_tab2.dta

Case count: 20,737

Variable count: 10

Size: 3,404,566 bytes

Variable Name: bnumber

Label: Business Number

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: bnumber

Question Text: Business Number

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 20,737

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: ba16

Label: business asset description

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA16

Question Text: What major machinery, equipment, inventory, buildings and other assets are required for the household's business? (Write the assets in column one of the table below. By "major" we mean assets that cost at least 1000 Baht.)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 225

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 20,737

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: ba17

Label: number of this asset
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA17
 Question Text: How many____ (ask about assets identified in BA16) does the household own?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-200	Number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	200	.1023069	1.947638

Valid cases = 20,634

Missing cases : 103
 .c = 103

Variable Name: ba18

Label: cost of this asset
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA18
 Question Text: How much did this____ (name asset) cost?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
500- 2000000	number
.b	don't know the answer

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
500	2000000	63647.63	172980.2

Valid cases = 1,284

Missing cases : 19,453
 .c = 19,444
 .b = 9

Variable Name: ba19

Label: source of funds
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA19
 Question Text: How did you get the money to buy this item? (Record all that apply. If there is only one source of money then skip to BA20.)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	1,153	5.56
A,D	1	0.00
A,D,J	2	0.01
A,E	24	0.12
A,F	3	0.01
A,G	4	0.02
A,J	10	0.05
A,J,Q	1	0.00
A,K	1	0.00
C	1	0.00
C,G	1	0.00
C,J	1	0.00
D	26	0.13
D,G	1	0.00
E	1	0.00
F	7	0.03
G	18	0.09
H	2	0.01
J	4	0.02
NA(Not Applicable)	19,446	93.77
O	12	0.06
O,E	1	0.00
Q	17	0.08
	-----	-----
	20,737	100.00

Valid cases = 1,291

Missing cases = 19,446

Variable Name: ba19o1

Label: other of ba19 (ba19=J)
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA19O1
 Question Text: Other (specify) of BA19 (BA19=J)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 18

Missing cases: 20,719
 NA(not applicable)= 20,719

Variable Name: ba19o2

Label: other of ba19 (ba19=Q)
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA19O2
 Question Text: Other (specify) of BA19 (BA19=Q)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 9
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 18

Missing cases: 20,719
 NA(not applicable)= 20,719

Variable Name: ba19a

Label: largest source of fund
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA19A
 Question Text: What was the largest source of the money to buy this item?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	4	0.02
D	1	0.00
E	24	0.12
F	3	0.01
G	4	0.02
J	13	0.06
K	1	0.00
NA(Not Applicable)	20,687	99.76
	-----	-----
	20,737	100.00

Valid cases = 50

Missing cases = 20,687

Variable Name: ba19b

Label: amount of largest fund
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA19B
 Question Text: How much money came from this source?

<u>Unique Values / Codes</u>	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10000- 1170000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
10000	1170000	329048	289433.5

Valid cases = 49

Missing cases : 20,688

.b = 1

.c = 20,687

Variable Name: ba20

Label: years asset owned
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA20
 Question Text: For how many years has the household owned this item?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-55	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	55		7.877534	7.206602

Valid cases = 1,184

Missing cases : 19,553

.b = 6

.c = 19,547

Section XIII: Household Business

Data set name: hh10_13ba_tab3.dta

Case count: 9,394

Variable count: 6

Size: 2,014,027 bytes

Variable Name: bnumber

Label: Business Number

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: bnumber

Question Text: Business Number

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 9,394

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: issue

Label: row # ID of business issue

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: issue

Question Text: row # ID of business issue

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 14

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 9,394

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: ba28

Label: changes in business issue
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA28
 Question Text: Comparing the past 12 months to the 12 months before that have there been any changes in any of the following?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
5	not an issue for this business.
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	466		4.96
3	3,180		33.85
5	4,908		52.25
.c	840		8.94
	-----		-----
	9,394		100.00

Valid cases = 8,554

Missing cases = 840

Variable Name: ba29

Label: direction of change
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA29
 Question Text: Please describe the change. Did ___ 1 – increase or 3 – decrease?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	increase
3	decrease
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	175		1.86
3	291		3.10
.c	8,928		95.04
	-----		-----
	9,394		100.00

Valid cases = 466

Missing cases = 8,928

Variable Name: ba30

Label: reason for change
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA30
 Question Text: What do you think is the reason for this change?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 331 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 466	Missing cases: 8,928 NA(not applicable)= 8,928

Variable Name: ba31

Label: affected by change
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA75
 Question Text: How has this change affected this business?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 63 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 466	Missing cases: 8,928 NA(not applicable)= 8,928

Section XIV: Housing and Landholding

Data set name: hh10_14la.dta

Case count: 1,228

Variable count: 7

Size: 130,756 bytes

Variable Name: la4

Label: number of Rai cultivated

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA4

Question Text: How many rai did your household cultivate during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.05-354	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
.05	354	16.90065	26.17655

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases : 28
.c = 28

Variable Name: la5

Label: number of plots cultivated

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA5

Question Text: How many plots does your household cultivate?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-11	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	11	2.551667	1.546283

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases : 28
.c = 28

Variable Name: la21

Label: other land owned
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA21
 Question Text: Besides land that the household cultivates does the household own any other land?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	245		19.95
3	955		77.77
.c	28		2.28
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: la22

Label: number of other plot owned
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA22
 Question Text: How many other plots do you own? (ask questions LA24 – LA32 for each of these plots.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-5	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	5	1.264228	1.264228

Valid cases = 246

Missing cases : 982
 .c = 982

Variable Name: la34

Label: land loss
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA34
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, has the household gotten rid of any land (sold it, lost it because of default, given it to children, mortgaged land, other, 1 - yes, 3 - no; if no skip to EX1)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	71		5.78
3	1,129		91.94
.c	28		2.28
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: la35

Label: how many land loss
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA35
 Question Text: How many times did you get rid of land during the past 12 months? (assign a number to each land loss during the past 12 months and record the number in LA36 in the table below)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-4	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	4	Mean 1.098592	.4193508

Valid cases = 71

Missing cases : 1,157
 .c = 1,157

Variable Name: la44
Label: enumerator notes
Type: C
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA44
Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 22 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 21	Missing cases: 1,207 NA(not applicable)= 1,207

Section XIV: Housing and Landholding

Data set name: hh10_14la_tab1.dta

Case count: 3,062

Variable count: 17

Size: 636,862 bytes

Variable Name: la6

Label: plot line # ID

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA6

Question Text: Write a number for each plot that your household cultivate in the table below

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 11	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 3,062	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: la7

Label: land type

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA7

Question Text: What type of land is in this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	residential
3	land for livestock
5	land for paddy
7	land for field crops
9	land for tree crops
11	land for vegetable crops
13	land for shrimp or fish raising
15	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,204	39.32
3	70	2.29
5	883	28.84
7	358	11.69
9	436	14.24
11	41	1.34
13	28	0.91
15	42	1.37
	-----	-----
	3,062	100.00

Valid cases = 3,062

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: la7o
 Label: other of la7
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA70
 Question Text: other of la7

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 11 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 42	Missing cases : 3,020 NA(not applicable) = 3,020

Variable Name: la8
 Label: claim to plot
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA8
 Question Text: What claim does the household have to this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	own plot
3	rent plot for money
5	rent plot for portion of harvest
7	pay no rent - plot owned by relatives
9	pay no rent - plot owned by non- relatives
11	pay no rent - plot is on public land/ or land that is not used
13	someone has mortgaged this plot to your household
15	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2,493	81.42
3	275	8.98
5	86	2.81
7	150	4.90
9	15	0.49
11	13	0.42
13	29	0.95
.b	1	0.03
	-----	-----
	3,062	100.00

Valid cases = 3,061

Missing cases = 1
 .b = 1

Variable Name: la8o
 Label: other of la8
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA80
 Question Text: other of la8

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 3,062 NA(not applicable)= 3,062

Variable Name: la9
 Label: title to plot
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA9
 Question Text: What type of land certificate covers this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	chanod
3	NS3
5	NS3K
7	SK1
9	Saw Paw Kae
11	Sor Tor Kor
13	application for land use
15	economic forest reserve area
17	non-economic forest reserve area
19	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	1,544	50.42
3	178	5.81
5	26	0.85
7	63	2.06
9	740	24.17
11	17	0.56
13	312	10.19
15	68	2.22
17	53	1.73
19	56	1.83
.b	5	0.16
	----- 3,062	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 3,057

Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: la9o
 Label: other of la9
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA90
 Question Text: other of la9

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 56	Missing cases: 3,006 NA(not applicable)= 3,006

Variable Name: la10
 Label: how many Rai in plot
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA10
 Question Text: How many rai are in this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.005 -130	number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
.005	130	6.623377	10.12382

Valid cases = 3,062

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: la11

Label: acquired within last 12 months
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA11
 Question Text: Was this plot acquired in the last 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	30		0.98
3	3,032		99.02
	-----		-----
	3,062		100.00

Valid cases = 3,062

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: la12

Label: how plot was acquired
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA12
 Question Text: How was this plot acquired? (If LA12 is not 1, then skip to LA14)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	purchased
3	inherited
5	cleared
7	land reform program
9	rented land
11	from a relative
13	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	5		0.16
3	2		0.07
5	1		0.03
9	10		0.33
11	3		0.10
13	9		0.29
.c	3,032		99.02
	-----		-----
	3,062		100.00

Valid cases = 43

Missing cases = 3,032

Variable Name: la12o
 Label: other of la12
 Type: C
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA120
 Question Text: other of la12

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 9	Missing cases: 3,053 NA(not applicable)= 3,053

Variable Name: la13
 Label: how plot was financed
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA13
 Question Text: (If LA12 = 1) What were the sources of financing for this land purchase?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Value	Count	Percent
A	3	0.10
D	1	0.03
G	1	0.03
NA(Not Applicable)	3,057	99.84
	-----	-----
	3,062	100.00

Valid cases = 5

Missing cases = 3,057

Variable Name: la13o1

Label: other of la13 (la13=J)
 Type: C
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA13O1
 Question Text: other (specify) (if la13=J)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 3,062 NA(not applicable)= 3,062

Variable Name: la13o2

Label: other of la13 (la13=Q)
 Type: C
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA13O2
 Question Text: other (specify) (if la13=Q)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 3,062 NA(not applicable)= 3,062

Variable Name: la13a

Label: largest source of funds
 Type: C
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA13A
 Question Text: What was the largest source of financing for this land purchase?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
NA(Not Applicable)	3,062	100.00
	-----	-----
	3,062	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 3,062

Variable Name: la13b

Label: amount of largest fund
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA13B
 Question Text: How much money came from this source?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 3,062
 .c = 3,062

Variable Name: la14

Label: current value of plot
 Type: N
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA14
 Question Text: What is the current value of this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1000 -8000000	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1000	8000000		339093.5	581636

Valid cases = 3,039

Missing cases : 23
 .b = 23

Section XIV: Housing and Landholding

Data set name: hh10_14la_tab2.dta

Case count: 311

Variable count: 17

Size: 68,570 bytes

Variable Name: la23

Label: plot line # ID

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA23

Question Text: Plot line # ID

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 5

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 311

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: la24

Label: land type

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA24

Question Text: What type of land is in this plot?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	residential
3	land for livestock
5	land for paddy
7	land for field crops
9	land for tree crops
11	land for vegetable crops
13	land for shrimp or fish
15	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	35	11.25
3	2	0.64
5	146	46.95
7	58	18.65
9	16	5.14
11	2	0.64
13	3	0.96
15	49	15.76
	-----	-----
	311	100.00

Valid cases = 311

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: la24o
 Label: other of la24
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA240
 Question Text: other of la24

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 5 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 49	Missing cases : 262 NA(not applicable) = 262

Variable Name: la25
 Label: title to plot
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA25
 Question Text: What type of land certificate covers this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	chanod
3	NS3
5	NS3K
7	SK1
9	Saw Paw Kor
11	Sor Tor Kor
13	application for land use
15	economic forest reserve area
17	non-economic forest reserve area
19	rent land, so not applicable
21	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	182	58.52
3	11	3.54
5	2	0.64
7	7	2.25
9	67	21.54
13	30	9.65
15	5	1.61
17	4	1.29
21	3	0.96
	----- 311	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 311

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: la25o
 Label: other of la25
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA250
 Question Text: other of la25

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 3	Missing cases : 308 NA(not applicable) = 308

Variable Name: la26
 Label: how many Rai in plot
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA26
 Question Text: How many rai are in this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.025-160	number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
.025	160	9.729759	14.9343
Valid cases = 311		Missing cases : 0	

Variable Name: la27
 Label: acquired within last 12 months
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA27
 Question Text: Did you acquire this plot in the last 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	10		3.22
3	301		96.78
	-----		-----
	311		100.00

Valid cases = 311

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: la28

Label: how plot was acquired
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA28
 Question Text: How was this plot acquired? (If LA28 is not 1, then skip to LA30)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	purchased
3	inherited
5	cleared
7	land reform program
9	rented land
11	from a relative
13	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	6		1.93
3	4		1.29
.c	301		96.78
	-----		-----
	311		100.00

Valid cases = 10

Missing cases = 301

Variable Name: la28o

Label: other of la28
 Type: C
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA28O
 Question Text: other of la28

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 311 NA(not applicable)= 311

Variable Name: la29

Label: how plot was financed
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA29
 Question Text: (if LA28 =1) what were the sources of financing for this land purchase?
 (record all that apply. If only one skip to LA 30.)

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Value	Count	Frequency	Percent
A	4		1.29
G	1		0.32
J	1		0.32
NA(Not Applicable)	305		98.07
	-----		-----
	311		100.00

Valid cases = 6 Missing cases = 305

Variable Name: la29o1

Label: other of la29(la29=J)
 Type: C
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA29O1
 Question Text: other of la29(la29=J)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 310 NA(not applicable)= 310

Variable Name: la29o2
 Label: other of la29(la29=Q)
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA29O2
 Question Text: other of la29(la29=Q)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 311 NA(not applicable)= 311

Variable Name: la29a
 Label: largest source of funds
 Type: C
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA29A
 Question Text: What was the largest source of financing?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
NA(Not Applicable)	311	100.00
	-----	-----
	311	100.00
	Valid cases = 0	Missing cases = 311

Variable Name: la29b

Label: amount of largest fund
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA29B
 Question Text: How much financing did you get from this source?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
-	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 311
 .c = 311

Variable Name: la30

Label: current value of plot
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA30
 Question Text: What is the current value of this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
5000-5400000	Number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
5000	5400000		498526.9	717434.9

Valid cases = 308

Missing cases : 3
 .b = 3

Variable Name: la32

Label: land use
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA32
 Question Text: How is the land currently being used?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	house plot
3	rented out for cash
5	rented out for portion of harvest
7	rented out for free to relatives
9	rented out free to non-relatives
11	this plot is mortgaged to someone
13	plot is not being used
15	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1	0.32
3	66	21.22
5	73	23.47
7	60	19.29
9	4	1.29
11	14	4.50
13	89	28.62
15	4	1.29
	-----	-----
	311	100.00

Valid cases = 311

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: la32o

Label: other of la32
 Type: C
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA32O
 Question Text: other of la32

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 5	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 4	Missing cases: 307 NA(not applicable)= 307

Section XIV: Housing and Landholding

Data set name: hh10_14la_tab3.dta

Case count: 78

Variable count: 10

Size: 22,506 bytes

Variable Name: la36

Label: line # ID of land loss

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA36

Question Text: Assign a number to each land loss during the past 15 years and record the number in LA36 in the table below.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 78	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: la37

Label: how many Rai lost

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA37

Question Text: How many rai were lost/sold?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.045-43.5	number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
.045	43.5	8.652372	10.00694

Valid cases = 78

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: La38

Label: type of land lost
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA75
 Question Text: What type of land was lost/sold?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	residential
3	land for livestock
5	land for paddy
7	land for field crops
9	land for tree crops
11	land for vegetable crops
13	land for shrimp or fish raising
15	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	22	28.21
3	1	1.28
5	23	29.49
7	16	20.51
9	8	10.26
15	8	10.26
	-----	-----
	78	100.00

Valid cases = 78

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: La38o

Label: other of la75
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA75O
 Question Text: other of la75

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 5	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 8	Missing cases : 70 NA(not applicable) = 70

Variable Name: la40

Label: how land was lost
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA40
 Question Text: How was the land disposed of?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	sold
3	pawned/mortgaged
5	lost because of default to moneylender
7	lost because of default to commercial bank
9	lost because of default to BAAC
11	lost because of default to Agricultural Coop
13	given to children
15	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	8	10.26
3	65	83.33
13	4	5.13
15	1	1.28
	-----	-----
	78	100.00

Valid cases = 78

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: la40o

Label: other of la40
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA400
 Question Text: other of la40

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 77 NA(not applicable)= 77

Variable Name: la41

Label: proceeds used for
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA41
 Question Text: (If sold or mortgaged) What did you use this money for? (List all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	pay off debts
B	invest in business
C	buy new land
D	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	3	3.85
A,D	2	2.56
B	10	12.82
B,D	7	8.97
C	1	1.28
C,D	1	1.28
D	49	62.82
NA(Not Applicable)	5	6.41
	-----	-----
	78	100.00

Valid cases = 73

Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: la41o

Label: other of la41
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA41O
 Question Text: other of la41

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 24	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 59	Missing cases: 19
	NA(not applicable)= 19

Variable Name: la42

Label: value of land
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA42
 Question Text: How much money did you receive for the land (if sold or mortgaged)? How much was this land worth at the time you lost it (if other reason for loss)?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
20000-1200000	number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
20000	1200000	166769.2	181902.1

Valid cases = 78

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: la43

Label: reason of land loss
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA43
 Question Text: What was the reason for the land loss? (write in answer)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 55	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 78	Missing cases: 0

Section XV: Expenditure

Data set name: hh10_15ex.dta

Case count: 1,228

Variable count: 6

Size: 141,467 bytes

Variable Name: ex5

Label: house repair

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: EX5

Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on house repairs?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
0-1500000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	1500000	13813.92	80179.75

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases : 28
.c = 28

Variable Name: ex6

Label: vehicle repair

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: EX6

Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on vehicle (car and motorcycle) repairs?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
0-160000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	160000	2291.934	6692.696

Valid cases = 1,199

Missing cases : 29
.b = 1
.c = 28

Variable Name: ex7

Label: education expense
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX7
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on education expenses?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0- 170000	Number
.b	Don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	170000		7534.19	13553.32

Valid cases = 1,198

Missing cases : 30

.b = 2

.c = 28

Variable Name: ex8

Label: clothing expense
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX8
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on clothing for all of the household members?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-30000	Number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	30000		2078.042	2468.752

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases : 28

.c = 28

Variable Name: ex9

Label: eating outside home
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX9
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on food eaten away from home by all household members?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0- 94000	Number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	94000		8299.038	10878.53

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases : 28
 .c = 28

Variable Name: ex10

Label: enumerator notes
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX10
 Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 44	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 44	Missing cases: 1,184 NA(not applicable)= 1,184

Section XV: Expenditure

Data set name: hh10_15ex_tab1.dta

Case count: 12,000

Variable count: 6

Size: 1,515,608 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line # ID expenditure

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line # ID expenditure

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Rice you grew yourself (including sticky rice!) (milled rice not paddy!)
2	Rice you bought (including sticky rice) (milled rice not paddy!)
3	Other grains
4	Milk and milk products (powdered milk, condensed milk, fresh milk, yogurt, cheese)
5	Meat (chicken, beef, pork)
6	Alcoholic Beverages consumed at home
7	Alcoholic Beverages consumed away from home
8	Tobacco
9	Gasoline - (excluding gasoline for business or farm use)
10	Ceremonies (wedding, monk's ceremony)

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,200	10.00
2	1,200	10.00
3	1,200	10.00
4	1,200	10.00
5	1,200	10.00
6	1,200	10.00
7	1,200	10.00
8	1,200	10.00
9	1,200	10.00
10	1,200	10.00
	-----	-----
	12,000	100.00

Valid cases = 12,000

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ex1

Label: amount of item consumed
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX1
 Question Text: During a typical month last year, how much does your household consume/eat/buy of the following items_____ (ask for each item below. Be sure to include home produced items - rice that the household grew themselves, for example!).

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-500	number
.c	not applicable

Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	500	10.08232	19.5751

Valid cases = 10,800

Missing cases : 1,200
.c = 1,200**Variable Name: ex2**

Label: item unit
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX2
 Question Text: (Interviewer record code for unit) unit of item

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	kilograms
3	bags
5	packs
7	bottles
9	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2,574	21.45
5	1,202	10.02
7	491	4.09
9	1,017	8.47
.c	6,716	55.97
	-----	-----
	12,000	100.00

Valid cases = 5,284

Missing cases = 6,716

Variable Name: ex2o
 Label: other of ex2
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX20
 Question Text: other of ex2

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1,017	Missing cases: 10,983 NA(not applicable)= 10,983

Variable Name: ex3
 Label: price per unit
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX3
 Question Text: What is the price per unit of this item?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
3-845	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
3	845	54.40878	55.21377
Valid cases = 5,284		Missing cases : 6,716 .c = 6,716	

Variable Name: ex4

Label: value of expenditure per month
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX4
 Question Text: What is the total value of expenditures/consumption of this item in a typical month of the last year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0- 18300	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	18300	592.1124	648.7845

Valid cases = 6,484

Missing cases : 5,516
 .c = 5,516

Section XVI: Income

Data set name: hh10_16in.dta

Case count: 1,228

Variable count: 13

Size: 269,415 bytes

Variable Name: in1

Label: gross revenue

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: IN1

Question Text: (Gross revenue)What was your household's total gross income over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
3000-1.32e+07	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
3000	1.32e+07	328960.5	658638.5

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases : 28
.c = 28

Variable Name: in5

Label: enumerator notes(in5)

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: IN5

Question Text: enumerator notes(in5)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 125	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 152	Missing cases: 1,076 NA(not applicable)= 1,076

Variable Name: in6

Label: total busi/farm expenses
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN6
 Question Text: (Business/Farm Expenses) Over the past 12 months, what were the total business or farm expenses for the household? (IN10F + IN10S + IN10B)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-1.18e+07	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	1.18e+07	134163.1	498800.7

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases : 28
 .c = 28

Variable Name: in10f

Label: total farm expense
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN10F
 Question Text: Total Farm Expense

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-1190000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	1190000	38464.77	87363.37

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases : 28
 .c = 28

Variable Name: in10s
 Label: total fish/shrimp expense
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN10S
 Question Text: Total Shrimp/Fish Expense

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-140000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	140000		151.4792	4066.172

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases : 28
 .c = 28

Variable Name: in10b
 Label: total business expense
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN10B
 Question Text: Total Business Expense

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-1.17e+07	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	1.17e+07		95546.82	486650.9

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases : 28
 .c = 28

Variable Name: in11
 Label: net income (IN1-IN6)
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN11
 Question Text: Net income: IN1-IN6

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
-53775-4648400	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-53775	4648400	Mean 194733.8	247140.6

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases : 28
 .c = 28

Variable Name: in12
 Label: accuracy of estimate
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN12
 Question Text: Is "IN11" an accurate estimate of your household's total net profits over the past 12 months? (1 - yes, 3 - no; if yes, skip to IN14)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,195		97.31
3	5		0.41
.c	28		2.28
	-----		-----
	1,239		100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: in13

Label: revised estimate of net income
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN13
 Question Text: If IN12 is no, report the revised estimate of net income here.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
35900-817250	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
151090	648800		352593.8	221110.9

Valid cases = 5

Missing cases : 1,223
 .c = 1,223

Variable Name: in14

Label: profit estimate next year
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN14
 Question Text: What is your best guess about what the household's net profit will be next year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
3000- 4800000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
3000	4800000		191115.9	243615.5

Valid cases = 1,186

Missing cases : 42
 .b = 14
 .c = 28

Variable Name: in15

Label: good year profit estimate
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN15
 Question Text: If next year is very good year for your household, what is your best guess of what the household's net profit will be next year?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
6000-6000000	Number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

		Means		
Min	Max	Mean	S.D.	
3000	4850000	211623	258617.9	

Valid cases = 1,187

Missing cases : 41
 .b = 13
 .c = 28

Variable Name: in16

Label: bad year profit estimate
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN16
 Question Text: If next year is a very bad year for your household, what is your best guess of what the household's net profit will be next year?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
3000- 4500000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

		Means		
Min	Max	Mean	S.D.	
3000	4500000	158532.2	213438.5	

Valid cases = 1,187

Missing cases : 41
 .b = 13
 .c = 28

Variable Name: in17
Label: enumerator notes(in5)
Type: C
Position: 13
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN17
Question Text: enumerator notes(in5)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1,036	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1,200	Missing cases: 28
	NA(not applicable)= 28

Section XVI: Income

Data set name: hh10_16in_tab1.dta

Case count: 42,461

Variable count: 4

Size: 4,460,980 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line # ID revenue source

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line # ID revenue source

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Rice Farming
B	Corn Farming
C	Vegetable Farming
D	Orchard Farming
E	Other Crop
F	Raising Shrimp
G	Raising Fish
H	Raising Chicken or Ducks
I	Raising Pigs, Cows or Buffalo
J	Raising other Livestock
K	Wages
L	Salaries
M	Rice Mill
N	Store
O	Mechanic/Repair Shop
P	Hair Salon/Barber
Q	Restaurant/Noodle Shop
R	Trading
S	Other Business (specify)
S1	Other Business (specify)
S2	Other Business (specify)
T	Payments for Renting Land
U	Payments for other Rentals
V	from Selling Land
W	Government Assistance
X	Interest on Savings
Y	Income from Loan Repayments
Z	Scholarships or Grants
AA	Income from Roomers and Boarders
BB	Proceeds from ROSCA
CC	Remittances from Relatives
DD	Remittances from Friends
EE	Government Lottery
FF	Dividends
GG	Retirement Compensation
HH	Gifts
II	Other Income (specify)
II1-II3	Other Income (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	1,200	2.83
AA	1,200	2.83
B	1,200	2.83
BB	1,200	2.83
C	1,200	2.83
CC	1,200	2.83
D	1,200	2.83
DD	1,200	2.83
E	1,200	2.83
EE	1,200	2.83
F	1,200	2.83
FF	1,200	2.83
G	1,200	2.83
GG	1,200	2.83
H	1,200	2.83
HH	1,200	2.83
I	1,200	2.83
II	1,200	2.83
II1	233	0.55
II2	43	0.10
II3	14	0.03
II4	4	0.01
J	1,200	2.83
K	1,200	2.83
L	1,200	2.83
M	1,200	2.83
N	1,200	2.83
O	1,200	2.83
P	1,200	2.83
Q	1,200	2.83
R	1,200	2.83
S	1,200	2.83
S1	149	0.35
S2	18	0.04
T	1,200	2.83
U	1,200	2.83
V	1,200	2.83
W	1,200	2.83
X	1,200	2.83
Y	1,200	2.83
Z	1,200	2.83
	-----	-----
	42,461	100.00

Valid cases = 42,461

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: in2

Label: received this payment or not
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN2
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household received any of the following payments (ask about each payment in the table below) during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	5,725	13.48
3	36,736	86.52
	-----	-----
	42,461	100.00

Valid cases = 42,461

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: in3

Label: combined codes - all sources
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN3
 Question Text: Revenue source category

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Rice Farming
B	Corn Farming
C	Vegetable Farming
D	Orchard Farming
E	Other Crop
F	Raising Shrimp
G	Raising Fish
H	Raising Chicken or Ducks
I	Raising Pigs, Cows or Buffalo
J	Raising other Livestock
K	Wages
L	Salaries
M	Rice Mill
N	Store
O	Mechanic/Repair Shop
P	Hair Salon/Barber
Q	Restaurant/Noodle Shop
R	Trading
S	Other Business (specify)
S1	Other Business (specify)
S2	Other Business (specify)
T	Payments for Renting Land
U	Payments for other Rentals
V	from Selling Land
W	Government Assistance
X	Interest on Savings
Y	Income from Loan Repayments
Z	Scholarships or Grants
AA	Income from Roomers and Boarders
BB	Proceeds from ROSCA
CC	Remittances from Relatives
DD	Remittances from Friends
EE	Government Lottery
FF	Dividends
GG	Retirement Compensation
HH	Gifts
II	Other Income (specify)
II1	Other Income (specify)
II2	Other Income (specify)
II3	Other Income (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	576		1.36
AA	4		0.01
B	47		0.11
BB	16		0.04
C	54		0.13
CC	670		1.58
D	73		0.17
E	235		0.55
EE	24		0.06
F	1		0.00
FF	264		0.62
G	2		0.00
GG	14		0.03
H	30		0.07
HH	91		0.21
I	194		0.46
II1	233		0.55
II2	43		0.10
II3	14		0.03
II4	4		0.01
K	540		1.27
L	298		0.70
M	9		0.02
N	67		0.16
NA(Not Applicable)	37117		87.41
O	6		0.01
P	10		0.02
Q	30		0.07
R	68		0.16
S1	149		0.35
S2	18		0.04
T	103		0.24
V	8		0.02
W	789		1.86
X	3		0.01
Y	41		0.10
Z	616		1.45
	-----		-----
	42,461		100.00

Valid cases = 5,344

Missing cases = 37,117

Variable Name: in4

Label: amount of revenue
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN4
 Question Text: If IN3 is 1(yes), how much did they receive over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
4-1.30e+07	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
4	1.30e+07	73868.36	286514.6

Valid cases = 5,344

Missing cases : 37,117
 .c = 37,117

Section XVI: Income

Data set name: hh10_16in_tab2.dta

Case count: 14,434

Variable count: 4

Size: 1,417,107 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: farm expense line # id

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: farm expense line # id

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	seeds
B	fertilizers
C	pesticides/herbicides
D	wages – all paid labor
E	meals for laborers
F	rental cost of all tractors, machinery and equipment
G	all land rental
H	fuel for tractors and any other machinery and equipment
I	maintenance of tractors and other machinery and equipment
J	purchase of baby or breeding livestock
K	food for livestock
L	Other (specify)
L1-L3	Other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
A	1,200		8.31
B	1,200		8.31
C	1,200		8.31
D	1,200		8.31
E	1,200		8.31
F	1,200		8.31
G	1,200		8.31
H	1,200		8.31
I	1,200		8.31
J	1,200		8.31
K	1,200		8.31
L	1,200		8.31
L1	32		0.22
L2	2		0.01
	-----		-----
	14,434		100.00

Valid cases = 14,434

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: in7f

Label: have farm expense or not
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN7F
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household had the following farm expense (ask about each expense in the table below, and probe for others) during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	4,332	30.01
3	10,102	69.99
	-----	-----
	14,434	100.00

Valid cases = 14,434

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: in8f

Label: source of agri. expense
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN8F
 Question Text: Source of farm expense

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	seeds
B	fertilizers
C	pesticides/herbicides
D	wages – all paid labor
E	meals for laborers
F	rental cost of all tractors, machinery and equipment
G	all land rental
H	fuel for tractors and any other machinery and equipment
I	maintenance of tractors and other machinery and equipment
J	purchase of baby or breeding livestock
K	food for livestock
L	Other (specify)
L1-L3	Other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	516		3.57
A,B	1		0.01
A,B,C,D,F,H	1		0.01
A,C	1		0.01
B	788		5.46
C	449		3.11
D	557		3.86
D,E	43		0.30
D,F	1		0.01
E	262		1.82
F	554		3.84
G	205		1.42
H	465		3.22
H,I	4		0.03
I	276		1.91
J	24		0.17
K	66		0.46
L1	32		0.22
L2	2		0.01
NA(Not Applicable)	10,187		70.58
	-----		-----
	14,434		100.00

Valid cases = 4,247

Missing cases = 10,187

Variable Name: in9f

Label: amount of farm expense
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN9F
 Question Text: How much did they spend over the past 12 months (Farm Expenses)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
40-717440	Number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
40	717440	10868.31	26343.15

Valid cases = 4,247

Missing cases : 10,187
 .c = 10,187

Section XVI: Income

Data set name: hh10_16in_tab3.dta

Case count: 14,400

Variable count: 4

Size: 1,399,375 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: shrimp/fish expense line # id

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: shrimp/fish expense line # id

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	wages – all paid labor
B	meals for laborers
C	rental cost of all tractors, machinery and equipment
D	all land rental
E	fuel for tractors and any other machinery and equipment
F	maintenance of tractors and other machinery and equipment
G	cost of baby shrimp/fish
H	shrimp and fish breeding expenses
I	shrimp and fish food
J	chemicals for shrimp/fish ponds
K	sea water for shrimp/fish ponds
L	Other (specify)
L1-L2	Other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	1,200	8.33
B	1,200	8.33
C	1,200	8.33
D	1,200	8.33
E	1,200	8.33
F	1,200	8.33
G	1,200	8.33
H	1,200	8.33
I	1,200	8.33
J	1,200	8.33
K	1,200	8.33
L	1,200	8.33
	-----	-----
	14,400	100.00

Valid cases = 14,400

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: in7s

Label: have shrimp/fish expense or not
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN7S
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household had the following shrimp/fish expense (ask about each expense in the table below, and probe for others) during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	22	0.15
3	14,378	99.85
	-----	-----
	14,400	100.00

Valid cases = 14,400

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: in8s

Label: source of shrimp/fish expense
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN8S
 Question Text: Source of shrimp/fish expense

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	wages – all paid labor
B	meals for laborers
C	rental cost of all tractors, machinery and equipment
D	all land rental
E	fuel for tractors and any other machinery and equipment
F	maintenance of tractors and other machinery and equipment
G	cost of baby shrimp/fish
H	shrimp and fish breeding expenses
I	shrimp and fish food
J	chemicals for shrimp/fish ponds
K	sea water for shrimp/fish ponds
L	Other (specify)
L1-L3	Other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
D	5		0.03
F	1		0.01
G	4		0.03
I	10		0.07
J	1		0.01
K	1		0.01
NA(Not Applicable)	14,378		99.85
	-----		-----
	14,400		100.00

Valid cases = 22

Missing cases = 14,378

Variable Name: in9s

Label: amount of shrimp/fish expense
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN9S
 Question Text: How much did they spend over the past 12 months (Shrimp/Fish Expenses)

<u>Unique Values / Codes</u>	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
35 -70000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
35	70000		8262.5	15749.31

Valid cases = 22

Missing cases : 14,378
 .c = 14,378

Section XVI: Income

Data set name: hh10_16in_tab4.dta

Case count: 11,217

Variable count: 4

Size: 933,586 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: business expense line # id

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line # ID business expense

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	wages – all paid labor
B	meals for laborers
C	rental cost of all machinery and equipment
D	all land rental
E	fuel for machinery and equipment
F	maintenance of machinery and equipment
G	cost of inventory
H	transportation expense
I	Other (specify)
I1-I6	Other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
A	1,200		10.70
B	1,200		10.70
C	1,200		10.70
D	1,200		10.70
E	1,200		10.70
F	1,200		10.70
G	1,200		10.70
H	1,200		10.70
I	1,200		10.70
I1	252		2.25
I2	107		0.95
I3	34		0.30
I4	15		0.13
I5	7		0.06
I6	2		0.02
	-----		-----
	11,217		100.00

Valid cases = 11,217

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: in7b

Label: have business expense or not
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN7B
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household had the following business expense (ask about each expense in the table below, and probe for others) during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,300	11.59
3	9,917	88.41
	-----	-----
	11,217	100.00

Valid cases = 11,217

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: in8b

Label: source of business expense
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN8B
 Question Text: Source of business expense

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	wages – all paid labor
B	meals for laborers
C	rental cost of all machinery and equipment
D	all land rental
E	fuel for machinery and equipment
F	maintenance of machinery and equipment
G	cost of inventory
H	transportation expense
I	Other (specify)
I1-I6	Other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	50	0.45
AB	1	0.01
B	14	0.12
C	6	0.05
D	19	0.17
E	186	1.66
E,F	2	0.02
E,I1	1	0.01
F	171	1.52
G	133	1.19
H	45	0.40
I1	249	2.22
I1,I2	2	0.02
I2	106	0.94
I3	33	0.29
I3,I4	1	0.01
I4	14	0.12
I5	7	0.06
I6	2	0.02
NA(Not Applicable)	10,175	90.71
	-----	-----
	11,217	100.00

Valid cases = 1,042

Missing cases = 10,175

Variable Name: in9b

Label: amount of business expense
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN9B
 Question Text: How much did they spend over the past 12 months (Business Expenses)

<u>Unique Values / Codes</u>	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
60 - 1.17e+07	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Means</u>			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
60	1.17e+07	110053.9	472141.4

Valid cases = 1,042

Missing cases : 10,175
 .c = 10,175

Section XVII: Borrowing

Data set name: hh10_17bl.dta

Case count: 1,228

Variable count: 5

Size: 124,218 bytes

Variable Name: bl1a

Label: own loan or not

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL1A

Question Text: Do you or members of your household owe money or goods to anyone? For example, to a commercial bank, the BAAC, a PCG, a Rice Bank, the Agricultural Cooperative, a government agency, a moneylender, a friend, a relative or any other individual or institution. Have you pawned/mortgaged land to anyone, sold your crops in advance, gotten goods on credit from a store owner or a supplier of inputs.

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	874		71.17
3	326		26.55
.c	28		2.28
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: bl1b

Label: number of loans owed

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL1B

Question Text: How many loans (count the number of loans owned, not the number of institutions!) are owed?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-8	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	8		2.056064	1.197675
Valid cases = 874		Missing cases : 354 .c = 354		

Variable Name: bl2a
 Label: loans completely repaid
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL2A
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, has any member of your household completely repaid a loan of money or goods?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

		Frequency	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>		<u>Percent</u>
1	738		60.10
3	462		37.62
.c	28		2.28
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: bl2b
 Label: # of loans completely repaid
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL2B
 Question Text: How many loans have been completely repaid during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-9	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	9		1.883469	1.147221
Valid cases = 738		Missing cases : 490 .c = 490		

Variable Name: **bl4**
Label: enumerator notes
Type: C
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BL4
Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 51 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 71	Missing cases: 1,157 NA(not applicable)= 1,157

Section XVII: Borrowing

Data set name: hh10_17bl_tab1.dta

Case count: 3,187

Variable count: 17

Size: 1,102,168 bytes

Variable Name: b13a

Label: line # ID of loan

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL3A

Question Text: Loan number (see Borrowing Table)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 14

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 3,187

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: b13b

Label: lender

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL3B

Question Text: Who did you borrow from?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	neighbor
3	relative
5	BAAC
7	PCG
9	Commercial Bank
11	Agricultural Cooperative
13	Village Fund
15	Rice Bank
17	moneylender
19	store owner
21	supplier of inputs
23	landlord
25	purchaser of output
27	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	11	0.35
3	60	1.88
5	779	24.44
7	187	5.87
9	17	0.53
11	202	6.34
13	1,364	42.80
15	6	0.19
17	46	1.44
19	41	1.29
21	8	0.25
25	3	0.09
27	463	14.53
	-----	-----
	3,187	100.00

Valid cases = 3,187

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: bl3bo

Label: other of bl3b
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3BO
 Question Text: other of bl3b

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 50
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 463

Missing cases: 2,724
 NA(not applicable)= 2,724

Variable Name: bl3c

Label: month/year money borrowed
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3C
 Question Text: In what month and year did you borrow the money?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 108
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 3,187

Missing cases: 0
 DK(don't know the answer)= 0

Variable Name: bl3d
 Label: fully repaid loan or not
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3D
 Question Text: Has this loan been fully repaid?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,397		43.83
3	1,790		56.17
	-----		-----
	3,187		100.00

Valid cases = 3,187

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: bl3e
 Label: amount borrowed
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3E
 Question Text: How much money or goods (if goods, record value) was borrowed?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1000-2000000	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1000	2000000	55996.54	130856.3

Valid cases = 3,183

Missing cases : 4
 .b = 4

Variable Name: bl3f

Label: total amount owed
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3F
 Question Text: (If the loan has been fully repaid) how much money or goods (if goods, record value) did you have to pay back? (If the loan has not been fully repaid) How much money or goods will you have to pay back in total (including payments that have already been made)?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1060-4200000	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1060	4200000		60907.94	178662.6

Valid cases = 3,092

Missing cases : 95
 .b = 95

Variable Name: bl3f1

Label: interest rate
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3F1
 Question Text: interest rate

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-240	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	240		7.382725	7.147589

Valid cases = 3,053

Missing cases : 134
 .b = 134

Variable Name: bl3g

Label: loan for how many months
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3G
 Question Text: How long is the loan for? (record the answer in months—i.e. how many months are there from when the money was borrowed until the time that it must be paid back?)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-360	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	360		18.47162	25.36855

Valid cases = 3,136

Missing cases : 51
 .b = 51

Variable Name: bl3h

Label: why borrowed money
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3H
 Question Text: Why was this money borrowed? (record all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	walking tractor
B	fertilizer, pesticide, herbicide, seed
C	livestock
D	other farm equipment
E	business investment - specify
F	buy land
G	build/buy house
H	to relend to others
I	for ceremony
J	consumption
K	to buy motorcycle
L	to buy pick up truck or car
M	to buy television, VCR, air conditioner, stove or other household asset
N	educational expenses
O	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	4		0.13
A,J	1		0.03
B	254		7.97
B,C,J	2		0.06
B,C,J,Q	1		0.03
B,D	2		0.06
B,E	6		0.19
B,E,J	6		0.19
B,E,J,Q	2		0.06
B,G,J	4		0.13
B,H,J	2		0.06
B,H,J,Q	2		0.06
B,J	514		16.13
B,J,C	2		0.06
B,J,N	86		2.70
B,J,N,Q,W	1		0.03
B,J,O	1		0.03
B,J,Q	34		1.07
B,J,Q,N	1		0.03
B,J,Q,U	1		0
B,J,Q,W	5		0.16
B,J,R	2		0.06
B,J,W	4		0.13
B,L	1		0.03
B,N	4		0.13
B,N,J	3		0.09
B,Q	4		0.13
B,U	1		0.03
B,W	1		0.03
C	5		0.16
C,B,J	1		0.03
C,J	2		0.06
C,J,N	1		0.03
D	2		0.06
D,J	1		0.03
E	96		3.01
E,G	2		0.06
E,H	1		0.03
E,J	31		0.97
E,J,N	3		0.09
E,J,S	2		0.06
E,N	3		0.09
E,P	5		0.16
F	6		0.19
F,J	1		0.03
G	37		1.16
G,J	6		0.19
G,J,L	1		0.03
G,J,N	1		0.03
G,L	2		0.06
G,M,J	1		0.03
H	66		2.07
H,J	2		0.06
I	4		0.13
J	1,206		37.84
J,B	17		0.53

J,B,E	4	0.13
J,L	3	0.09
J,L,G	1	0.03
J,M	2	0.06
J,N	93	2.92
J,N,O	1	0.03
J,N,Q	16	0.50
J,N,S	3	0.09
J,O	6	0.19
J,Q	137	4.30
J,Q,R	1	0.03
J,Q,U	1	0.03
J,R	3	0.09
J,R,N	1	0.03
J,S	2	0.06
J,U	4	0.13
J,W	2	0.06
K	33	1.04
L	60	1.88
L,Q	1	0.03
M	6	0.19
N	19	0.60
N,J	4	0.13
N,O	2	0.06
O	20	0.63
O,J	1	0.03
P	4	0.13
Q	215	6.75
Q,J	29	0.91
R	43	1.35
R,B,J	1	0.03
S	11	0.35
T	1	0.03
U	1	0.03
	-----	-----
	3,187	100

Valid cases = 3,187

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: bl3ho1

Label: other of bl3h(bl3h=E)

Type: C

Position: 11

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL3HO1

Question Text: other(specify) (if BL3H=E)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 51

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 162

Missing cases: 3,025

NA(not applicable)= 3,025

Variable Name: bl3ho2
 Label: other of bl3h(bl3h=0)
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3HO2
 Question Text: other(specify) (if BL3H=0)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 26 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 31	Missing cases: 3,156 NA(not applicable)= 3,156

Variable Name: bl3i
 Label: what collateral for loan
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3I
 Question Text: What did the household offer as collateral for this loan? (if code is not 3-11, hen skip to BL3K)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no collateral required
3	land title - borrower uses land
5	land title - lender uses land
7	used savings to guarantee loan
9	used future crop to guarantee loan
11	other collateral
13	single guarantor
15	multiple guarantors
17	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	126		3.95
3	203		6.37
5	12		0.38
7	7		0.22
9	9		0.28
11	19		0.60
13	84		2.64
15	2,690		84.41
17	36		1.13
.b	1		0.03
	-----		-----
	3,187		100.00

Valid cases = 3,186

Missing cases = 1
 .b = 1

Variable Name: bl3io
 Label: other of bl3i
 Type: C
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3IO
 Question Text: Team Number

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 6 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 36	Missing cases: 3,151 NA(not applicable)= 3,151

Variable Name: bl3j
 Label: value of collateral
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3J
 Question Text: (If the household used collateral) What was the value of the collateral at the time you got this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
15000-3400000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
15000	3400000	474534.3	525893.1

Valid cases = 248

Missing cases : 2,939

.b = 3

.c = 2,936

Variable Name: bl3k

Label: consequences of default
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3K
 Question Text: If you could not repay this lender or if this lender had to take your collateral or if your cosigners had to repay the loan for you, what would be the consequences for you (the borrower)?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	none
3	not able to borrow again from this lender
5	not able to borrow again from this lender and others
7	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	30	0.94
3	3,035	95.23
5	12	0.38
7	109	3.42
.b	1	0.03
	-----	-----
	3,187	100.00

Valid cases = 3,186

Missing cases = 1
 .b = 1

Variable Name: bl3ko

Label: other of bl3k
 Type: C
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3KO
 Question Text: other(specify) (if BL3K = 7)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 5	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 109	Missing cases: 3,078 NA(not applicable)= 3,078

Section XVIII: Lending

Data set name: hh10_18le.dta

Case count: 1,228

Variable count: 7

Size: 209,624 bytes

Variable Name: le1a

Label: anyone owe you or not

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LE1A

Question Text: Does anyone currently owe money or goods to you or members of your household?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	58		4.72
3	1,142		93.00
.c	28		2.28
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: le1b

Label: number of loans owed

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LE1B

Question Text: How many loans are owed to members of this household?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-4	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>S.D.</u>
1	4	<u>Mean</u> 1.465517	.8211143

Valid cases = 58

Missing cases : 1,170
.c = 1,170

Variable Name: le2a

Label: anyone fully repaid loan
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE2A
 Question Text: In the past 12 months has any one fully repaid a loan to you or members of your household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	37	3.01
3	1,163	94.71
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1.200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: le2b

Label: number of loans been repaid
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE2B
 Question Text: How many loans have been fully repaid during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-3	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	3	1.324324	.6260127

Valid cases = 37

Missing cases : 1,191
 .c = 1,191

Variable Name: le5

Label: ever turn anyone down for loan
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE5
 Question Text: Have you (or anyone else in your household) turned anyone down who has asked for a loan in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes, someone asked for a loan and they were turned down
3	no, someone asked for a loan and they were not turned down
5	no, no one asked for a loan from me or anyone else in my household in the past 12 months
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	17		1.38
3	53		4.32
5	1,130		92.02
.c	28		2.28
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: le6

Label: reason for le5
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE6
 Question Text: If yes, who did you turn down and why?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 9
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 17

Missing cases: 1,211
 NA(not applicable)= 1,211

Variable Name: le4
Label: enumerator notes
Type: C
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE4
Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 8
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 12

Missing cases: 1,216
NA(not applicable)= 1,216

Section XVIII: Lending

Data set name: hh10_18le_tab1.dta

Case count: 134

Variable count: 17

Size: 25,439 bytes

Variable Name: le3a

Label: line # ID of loan

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LE3A

Question Text: Loan number (record the loan number (from 1 to LE1B + LE2B) in column one, record all of the loan numbers and who the lender is first)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 7	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 134	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: le3b

Label: borrower

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LE3B

Question Text: Who did you loan money to?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	non-relative in the village
3	non-relative out of the village
5	relative in the village
7	relative out of the village
9	business partner
11	other (specify)past 12 months

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	25	18.66
3	9	6.72
5	57	42.54
7	43	32.09
	-----	-----
	134	100.00

Valid cases = 134

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: le3bo
 Label: other of le3b
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3BO
 Question Text: other of le3b

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 134 NA(not applicable)= 134

Variable Name: le3c
 Label: month/year loan made
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3C
 Question Text: In what month and year did you loan the money?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 35 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 134	Missing cases: 0 DK(don't know the answer)= 0

Variable Name: le3d
 Label: been fully repaid or not
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3D
 Question Text: Has this loan been fully repaid?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	49	36.57
3	85	63.43
	-----	-----
	134	100.00

Valid cases = 134

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: le3e

Label: amount loan out
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3E
 Question Text: How much money or goods (if goods, record value) was loaned?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2600-700000	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
2600	700000		49683.58	83431.77

Valid cases = 134

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: le3f

Label: total repayment from borrower
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3F
 Question Text: (if the loan has been fully repaid) How much money or goods (if goods, record value) were repaid? (if the loan has not been fully repaid) How much money or goods will have to be repaid in total, including payments that have already been made?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2600-650000	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
2600	650000		49541.76	73909.85

Valid cases = 131

Missing cases : 3

.b = 3

Variable Name: le3f1

Label: interest rate
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3F1
 Question Text: interest rate

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-72	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	72		7.82197	11.83041

Valid cases = 132

Missing cases : 2
 .b = 2

Variable Name: le3g

Label: loan for how many months
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3G
 Question Text: How long is the loan for? (answer recorded in months—i.e. how many months are there from when the money was borrowed until the time that it must be paid back?)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-60	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	60		19.9386	13.24199

Valid cases = 114

Missing cases : 20
 .b = 20

Variable Name: le3h

Label: why borrower need loan
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3H
 Question Text: Why was this money borrowed? (record all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	walking tractor
B	fertilizer, pesticide, herbicide, seed
C	livestock
D	other farm equipment
E	business investment - specify
F	buy land
G	build/buy house
H	to relend to others
I	for ceremony
J	consumption
K	to buy motorcycle
L	to buy pick up truck or car
M	to buy television, VCR, air conditioner, stove or other household asset
N	educational expenses
O	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
B	11	8.21
B,J	12	8.96
B,J,N	2	1.49
B,J,R	1	0.75
C	1	0.75
D	1	0.75
E	11	8.21
F	3	2.24
G	3	2.24
G,J,N	1	0.75
H	1	0.75
J	50	37.31
J,N	1	0.75
J,N,R	2	1.49
J,Q	5	3.73
J,Q,R	2	1.49
J,Q,W	1	0.75
J,R	2	1.49
K	2	1.49
N	2	1.49
Q	9	6.72
R	2	1.49
R,J	1	0.75
S	8	5.97
	-----	-----
	134	100.00

Valid cases = 134

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: le3ho1

Label: other of le3h (le3h=E)
 Type: C
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3HO1
 Question Text: other(specify) (if LE3H=E)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 7 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 11	Missing cases: 123 NA(not applicable)= 123

Variable Name: le3ho2

Label: other of le3h (le3h=O)
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3HO2
 Question Text: other(specify) (if LE3H=O)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 134 NA(not applicable)= 134

Variable Name: le3i

Label: borrower's collateral
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3I
 Question Text: What was offered as collateral for this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no collateral required
3	land title - borrower uses land
5	land title - lender uses land
7	used savings to guarantee loan
9	used future crop to guarantee loan
11	other collateral
13	single guarantor
15	multiple guarantors
17	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	100	74.63
3	9	6.72
5	23	17.16
15	2	1.49
	-----	-----
	134	100.00

Valid cases = 134

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: le3io

Label: other of le3i
 Type: C
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3IO
 Question Text: What was offered as collateral for this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 134 NA(not applicable)= 134

Variable Name: le3j

Label: value of collateral
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3J
 Question Text: (If the borrower used collateral) What was the value of the collateral at the time of the loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
20000-500000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
20000	500000	254062.5	122786.4

Valid cases = 32

Missing cases : 102
.c = 102

Variable Name: le3k

Label: consequences of default
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3K
 Question Text: If the borrower did not repay the loan or if you had to take the borrower's collateral or make one of the cosigners had to repay the loan, what would be the consequences for the borrower?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	none
3	not able to borrow again from this lender
5	not able to borrow again from this lender and others
7	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	21	15.67
3	112	83.58
7	1	0.75
	-----	-----
	134	100.00

Valid cases = 134

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: le3ko

Label: other of le3k
 Type: C
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3KO
 Question Text: other of le3k

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 133 NA(not applicable)= 133

Section XIX: Saving

Data set name : hh10_19sa.dta

Case count: 1,228

Variable count: 1

Size: 108,345 bytes

Variable Name: sa9

Label: Enumerator note

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: SA9

Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 11

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 10

Missing cases: 1,218

NA(not applicable)= 1,218

Section XIX: Saving

Data set name : hh10_19sa_tab1.dta

Case count: 12,444

Variable count: 9

Size: 1,734,205 bytes

Variable Name: Number

Label: Saving type line#ID

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: Number

Question Text: Saving type line#ID

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Commercial Bank
2	agricultural Cooperative
3	Bank Account at BAAC
4	PCG Account
5	Rice Bank
6	Gold, Jewelry
7	Cash
8	Other Saving specify
9	Rice in Storage
10	Agricultural product in Storage
11-15	Other specify

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,200		9.64
2	1,200		9.64
3	1,200		9.64
4	1,200		9.64
5	1,200		9.64
6	1,200		9.64
7	1,200		9.64
8	1,200		9.64
9	1,200		9.64
10	1,200		9.64
11	417		3.35
12	25		0.20
13	2		0.02
	-----		-----
	12,444		100.00

Valid cases = 12,444

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: sa1

Label: have this saving or not
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA1
 Question Text: Do you or members of your household have any of the following kinds of savings?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	5,440	43.72
3	7,004	56.28
	-----	-----
	12,444	100.00

Valid cases = 12,444

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: sa2

Label: most important source of saving
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA2
 Question Text: What is the most important source of this savings? (record only one answer)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	saving up small amounts for a long time
3	from selling land
5	from selling other assets
7	from inheritance
9	profits from business
11	from selling agricultural product
13	from salary or wages
15	lottery winnings
17	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	3,577	28.74
3	2	0.02
5	1	0.01
9	197	1.58
11	547	4.40
13	496	3.99
17	44	0.35
.c	7,580	60.91
	-----	-----
	12,444	100.00

Valid cases = 4,864

Missing cases = 7,580

Variable Name: sa2o
 Label: other of sa2
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA2O
 Question Text: other of sa2

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 12	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 44	Missing cases: 12,400 NA(not applicable)= 12,400

Variable Name: sa3
 Label: number of deposits
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA3
 Question Text: How many times did you make deposits with this institution in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-96	Number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	96	2.748622	5.50194

Valid cases = 2,973

Missing cases : 9,723

.b = 252
 .c = 9,471

Variable Name: sa4

Label: amount of deposit
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA4
 Question Text: How much have you deposited in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
40-1800000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
40	1800000	11368.25	11368.25

Valid cases = 1,049

Missing cases : 11,395

.b = 270

.c = 11,125

Variable Name: sa5

Label: number of withdrawal
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA5
 Question Text: How many times have you withdrawn money from your savings with this institution during the past 12 months? (do not include loans)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-20	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	20	.2271888	1.334249

Valid cases = 2,707

Missing cases : 9,737

.b = 266

.c = 9,471

Variable Name: sa6

Label: amount of withdrawal
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA6
 Question Text: How much have you withdrawn over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
500-500000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
500	500000		40808.05	75158.06

Valid cases = 128

Missing cases : 12,316

.b = 273

.c = 12,043

Variable Name: sa7

Label: amount of current saving
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA7
 Question Text: What amount do you have saved as of today? (don't ask about gold and cash) For rice record the amount of baht you would get if it was sold.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-1800000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	1800000		18374.12	81724.32

Valid cases = 2,834

Missing cases : 9,610

.b = 715

.c = 8,895

Variable Name: sa7a

Label: Transfer
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA7A
 Question Text: Are there any transfers to this account?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,470	11.81
3	1,503	12.08
.c	9,471	76.11
	-----	-----
	12,444	100.00

Valid cases = 2,973

Missing cases = 9,471

Section XX: General Questions

Data set name: hh10_20gq.dta
 Case count: 1,228
 Variable count: 16
 Size: 438,745 bytes

Variable Name: gq2a

Label: Ever repaid 1 loan with other
 Type: N
 Position: 1
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ2A
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you ever repaid one loan using a loan from another source?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency		Percent
	Count		
1	27		2.20
3	1,173		95.52
.c	28		2.28
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: gq2b

Label: open response to GQ2A
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ2B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 27	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 27	Missing cases: 1,201 NA(not applicable)= 1,201

Variable Name: gq3a

Label: Ever repaid loan late
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ3A
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you repaid a loan late or made a late loan payment?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency		Percent
	Count		
1	70		5.70
3	1,130		92.02
.c	28		2.28
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: gq3b

Label: open response to GQ3A
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ3B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 47	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 70	Missing cases: 1,158 NA(not applicable)= 1,158

Variable Name: qq4a

Label: ever missed pledge deposit
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ4A
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you missed a savings deposit or made a savings deposit late to a pledge savings account? (1 - yes, 3 - no. If no skip to GQ5A.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	8		0.65
3	1,192		97.07
.c	28		2.28
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: qq4b

Label: open response to GQ4A
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ4B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 8	Missing cases: 1,220 NA(not applicable)= 1,220

Variable Name: qq5a

Label: ever default to cosigners
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ5A
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you had a loan that was guaranteed by cosigners where the cosigners had to pay all or part of what you owed? (1 - yes, 3 - no. If no skip to GQ6A.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,200	97.72
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: qq5b

Label: open response to GQ5A
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ5B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,228 NA(not applicable)= 1,228

Variable Name: qq6a
 Label: ever forfeit collateral
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ6A
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you had a loan that was guaranteed by collateral where you had to forfeit your collateral because you could not repay the loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,200	97.72
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: qq6b
 Label: open response to GQ6A
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ6B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,228 NA(not applicable)= 1,228

Variable Name: qq7a

Label: ever have borrower default
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ7A
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you loaned someone money and then had to take their collateral, get someone else to pay what they owe, or just not been able to get repaid?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,200	97.72
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: qq7b

Label: open response to GQ7A
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ7B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,228 NA(not applicable)= 1,228

Variable Name: gq7c

Label: ever loan again to defaulter
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ7C
 Question Text: Have you ever loaned money to that person again?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,228	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,228

Variable Name: gq8a

Label: ever been turned down
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ8A
 Question Text: In the past 12 months have you tried to borrow from any institutions and been turned down?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,200	97.72
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: gq8b

Label: open response to GQ8A
 Type: C
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ8B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,228 NA(not applicable)= 1,228

Variable Name: gq9

Label: enumerator notes
 Type: C
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ9
 Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,228 NA(not applicable)= 1,228

Section XXI: Hypothetical Situation

Data set name: hh10_21hs.dta

Case count: 1,228

Variable count: 16

Size: 298,745 bytes

Variable Name: hs1

Label: solution1 for 2000B

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS1

Question Text: Suppose you encounter an unavoidable emergency and you needed 2,000 B right away. How would you get the 2,000 B?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
39	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	939	76.47
9	1	0.08
11	16	1.30
23	12	0.98
25	1	0.08
27	124	10.10
29	18	1.47
31	12	0.98
37	8	0.65
59	1	0.08
67	39	3.18
69	29	2.36
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: hs1o
 Label: other (specify) for hs1
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS10
 Question Text: other (specify) for hs1

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 29

Missing cases: 1,199

NA(not applicable)= 1,199

Variable Name: hs2

Label: solution2 for 2000B
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS2
 Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
39	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	6		0.49
9	6		0.49
11	17		1.38
15	5		0.41
17	2		0.16
23	61		4.97
25	10		0.81
27	371		30.21
29	65		5.29
31	59		4.80
33	14		1.14
35	1		0.08
37	12		0.98
39	2		0.16
41	5		0.41
45	1		0.08
53	1		0.08
67	31		2.52
69	516		42.02
.c	43		3.50
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1,185

Missing cases = 43

Variable Name: hs2o
 Label: other (specify) for hs2
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS2O
 Question Text: other (specify) for hs2

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 3
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 516

Missing cases: 712
 NA(not applicable)= 712

Variable Name: hs3

Label: solution3 for 2000B
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS3
 Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
39	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
9	5		0.41
11	17		1.38
13	1		0.08
15	3		0.24
17	7		0.57
19	1		0.08
23	54		4.40
25	20		1.63
27	90		7.33
29	146		11.89
31	182		14.82
33	17		1.38
35	27		2.20
37	34		2.77
39	1		0.08
41	2		0.16
47	1		0.08
53	7		0.57
67	6		0.49
69	48		3.91
.c	559		45.52
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 669

Missing cases = 559

Variable Name: hs3o
 Label: other (specify) for hs3
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS30
 Question Text: other (specify) for hs3

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 48	Missing cases: 1,180 NA(not applicable)= 1,180

Variable Name: hs4

Label: solution1 for 20,000B
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS4
 Question Text: Suppose you encounter an unavoidable emergency and you needed 20,000 B right away. How would you get the 20,000 B?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
39	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	480	39.09
3	3	0.24
5	5	0.41
7	2	0.16
9	11	0.90
11	55	4.48
13	3	0.24
15	15	1.22
17	4	0.33
23	45	3.66
25	13	1.06
27	195	15.88
29	67	5.46
31	97	7.90
33	9	0.73
35	34	2.77
37	11	0.90
39	1	0.08
47	2	0.16
53	17	1.38
57	2	0.16
61	2	0.16
65	1	0.08
67	8	0.65
69	118	9.61
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: hs4o
 Label: other (specify) for hs4
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS4O
 Question Text: other (specify) for hs4

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 7
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 118

Missing cases: 1,110
 NA(not applicable)= 1,110

Variable Name: hs5

Label: solution2 for 20,000B
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS5
 Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
39	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	2	0.16
5	1	0.08
7	1	0.08
9	6	0.49
11	57	4.64
13	3	0.24
15	18	1.47
17	3	0.24
23	81	6.60
25	30	2.44
27	125	10.18
29	94	7.65
31	147	11.97
33	83	6.76
35	48	3.91
37	12	0.98
39	1	0.08
41	5	0.41
43	1	0.08
45	1	0.08
47	5	0.41
49	2	0.16
53	6	0.49
55	2	0.16
65	1	0.08
67	3	0.24
69	362	29.48
.c	128	10.42
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,100

Missing cases = 128

Variable Name: hs5o
 Label: other (specify) for hs5
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS50
 Question Text: other (specify) for hs5

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 6
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 362

Missing cases: 866
 NA(not applicable)= 866

Variable Name: hs6

Label: solution3 for 20,000B
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS6
 Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
39	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	3	0.24
5	9	0.73
9	6	0.49
11	46	3.75
13	5	0.41
15	20	1.63
17	5	0.41
23	58	4.72
25	87	7.08
27	18	1.47
29	45	3.66
31	71	5.78
33	60	4.89
35	114	9.28
37	15	1.22
39	5	0.41
43	1	0.08
45	10	0.81
47	3	0.24
51	15	1.22
53	25	2.04
61	1	0.08
65	9	0.73
67	6	0.49
69	103	8.39
.c	488	39.74
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 740

Missing cases = 488

Variable Name: hs6o
 Label: other (specify) for hs6
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS6O
 Question Text: other (specify) for hs6

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 6	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 103	Missing cases: 1,125 NA(not applicable)= 1,125

Variable Name: hs7
 Label: enumerator notes
 Type: C
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS7
 Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,228 NA(not applicable)= 1,228

Variable Name: hs8
 Label: choose job
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS8
 Question Text: choose job

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	1st job
3	2nd job
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,044	85.02
3	156	12.70
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: hs9

Label: 1st job still cheese
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS9
 Question Text: 1st job still cheese

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	129		10.50
3	27		2.20
.c	1,072		87.30
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 156

Missing cases = 1,072

Variable Name: hs10

Label: 2nd job still cheese
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS10
 Question Text: 2nd job still cheese

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	223		18.16
3	821		66.86
.c	184		14.98
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1,044

Missing cases = 184

Section XXII: Institution and Organization

Data set name: hh10_22io.dta

Case count: 1,239

Variable count: 4

Size: 179,332 bytes

Variable Name: x

Label: changing

Type: N

Position: 3

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: X

Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund cause the difference or change in your household?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	Increased in investment on the current
3	Invested on a new activity
5	Increased in consumption
7	Other(specify)
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	237	19.30
3	8	0.65
5	449	36.56
7	506	41.21
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: xo

Label: other(x)

Type: C

Position: 4

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: XO

Question Text: other(x)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 506	Missing cases: 722 NA(not applicable)= 722

Variable Name: io9

Label: observations
 Type: C
 Position: 1
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IO9
 Question Text: Do you have any additional comment or observations?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,228 NA(not applicable)= 1,228

Variable Name: io10

Label: Enumerator notes
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IO10
 Question Text: Enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,226 NA(not applicable)= 1,226

Section XXII: Institution and Organization

Data set name: hh10_22io_tab1.dta

Case count: 19,269

Variable count: 7

Size: 3,915,136 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: Institution or Organization

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: Institution or Organization

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Rice Bank
2	Buffalo Bank
3	PCG
4	BAAC
5	BAAC Group
6	Agricultural Cooperative
7	Women's Group
8	Emergency Fund
9	Health Fund
10	Commercial Bank
11	Gov't Savings Bank
12	Insurance Company
13	Finance Company
14	Money-lender
15	ROSCA
16	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,200	6.23
2	1,200	6.23
3	1,200	6.23
4	1,200	6.23
5	1,200	6.23
6	1,200	6.23
7	1,200	6.23
8	1,200	6.23
9	1,200	6.23
10	1,200	6.23
11	1,200	6.23
12	1,200	6.23
13	1,200	6.23
14	1,200	6.23
15	1,200	6.23
16	69	0.36
19	1,200	6.23
	-----	-----
	19,269	100.00

Valid cases = 19,269

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: io1

Label: member or not
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IO1
 Question Text: Is anyone in your household currently a member or a customer of ____?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	37	0.19
3	19,232	99.81
	-----	-----
	19,269	100.00

Valid cases = 19,269

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: io2

Label: why join
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IO2
 Question Text: (Ask if IO1 = 1) Why did you become a member or customer of this organization?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 24	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 37	Missing cases: 19,232 NA(not applicable)= 19,232

Variable Name: io3

Label: resign
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IO3
 Question Text: Have you or anyone in your household resigned from this organization or ceased to be a customer/member of this organization in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	14	0.07
3	19,255	99.93
	-----	-----
	19,269	100.00

Valid cases = 19,269

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: io5

Label: why quit
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IO5
 Question Text: (Ask if IO3 is 1) Why did you stop being a member (or a customer) of this organization? (record all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	institution closed
B	repaid loan
C	could not save any more, needed money for household expenses
D	too old
E	not enough time to participate
F	household welfare improved
G	household welfare declined
H	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	4		0.02
B	2		0.01
B,F	2		0.01
C,G	1		0.01
D	2		0.01
H	3		0.02
NA(Not Applicable)	19255		99.93
	-----		-----
	19,269		100.00

Valid cases = 14

Missing cases = 19,255

Variable Name: io5o
 Label: other of io5 (IO5=H)
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IO50
 Question Text: other of io5 (IO5=H)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 3

Missing cases: 19,266

NA(not applicable)= 19,266

Section XXIII: Additional Questions - Household

Data set name: hh10_23gp.dta

Case count: 1,239

Variable count: 12

Size: 97,882 bytes

Variable Name: gp1

Label: HH member using

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: gp1

Question Text: Was there anyone of your household member using the service of the 30 Baht for all disease program?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	453	36.89
3	747	60.83
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: gp2

Label: time of using

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: gp2

Question Text: How many time of using?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1- 36	number
.c	not applicable

Min	Max	Means	
		Mean	S.D.
1	36	6.650224	4.678767

Valid cases = 446

Missing cases : 782

.b = 7

.c = 775

Variable Name: gp3

Label: rate the number
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp3
 Question Text: Compare to the previous year without this project, how do you rate the number that you used the service in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	rarely
2	sometime
3	often
4	very often
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	9	0.73
2	98	7.98
3	311	25.33
4	35	2.85
.c	775	63.11
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 453

Missing cases = 775

Variable Name: gp4

Label: rate the quality
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp3
 Question Text: Compare to the previous year without this project, how do you rate the quality that you used the service in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	very poor
2	poor
3	good
4	excellent
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	9		0.73
2	12		0.98
3	397		32.33
4	35		2.85
.c	775		63.11
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 453

Missing cases = 775

Variable Name: gp5

Label: received the service
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp5
 Question Text: Because of the project, you could received the service from hospitals/health centers in other areas more than before the project?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	3		0.24
3	450		36.64
.c	775		63.11
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 453

Missing cases = 775

Variable Name: gp6

Label: Why did you change
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp6
 Question Text: If yes, why did you change to the hospital/health center in other areas?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 3	Missing cases: 1,225 NA(not applicable)= 1,225

Variable Name: gp7

Label: Debt Moratorium Program
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp7
 Question Text: Did your household join BAAC's Debt Moratorium Program?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,200	97.72
.c	28	2.28
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: gp7a

Label: HH join the program
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp7a
 Question Text: At present, is your household still join the program?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	quited
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,228	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,228

Variable Name: gp7b

Label: How many loan
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp7b
 Question Text: How many loan contracts do you have with this program?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 1,228
 .c = 1,228

Variable Name: gp8

Label: Debt Reducing Program
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp8
 Question Text: Did your household join BAAC's Debt Reducing Program?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,200		97.72
.c	28		2.28
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: gp8a

Label: HH join the program
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp8a
 Question Text: At present, is your household still join the program?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	quited
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,228	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,228

Variable Name: gp8b

Label: How many loan
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp8b
 Question Text: How many loan contracts do you have with this program?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 1,228
 .c = 1,228

Section XXIII: Additional Questions - Household

Data set name: hh10_23gp_tab1.dta

Case count:

Variable count: 18

Size 6,265 bytes

Variable Name: gp9a1

Label: loan belong to the program

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: gp1

Question Text: Is this loan belong to the Debt Moratorium Program or Debt Reducing program?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
R	Debt Reducing Program
M	Debt Moratorium Program

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
	-----		-----

Valid cases =

Missing cases =

Variable Name: gp9b

Label: from whom

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: gp9b

Question Text: From whom did you get this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	neighbor
3	relative
5	BAAC
7	PCG
9	Commercial Bank
11	Agricultural Cooperative
13	Village Fund
15	Rice Bank
17	moneylender
19	store owner
21	supplier of inputs
23	landlord
25	purchaser of output
27	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
	-----	-----

Valid cases =

Missing cases =

Variable Name: gp9bo
 Label: other(gp9bo)
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9bo
 Question Text: other(gp9bo)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values =	
Unique missing data codes =	
Valid cases =	Missing cases:

Variable Name: gp9c
 Label: month and year
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9c
 Question Text: When was the month and year you get this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values =	
Unique missing data codes =	
Valid cases =	Missing cases:

Variable Name: gp9d
 Label: already repay
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9d
 Question Text: Is this loan already repay?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Already repaid
3	Not totally repaid

<u>Value</u>	Frequency <u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
	-----	-----

Valid cases = Missing cases =

Variable Name: gp9e
 Label: How much of this loan?
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9e
 Question Text: How much of this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
------------	------------	-------	-------------	-------------

Valid cases = Missing cases :

Variable Name: gp9f
 Label: How much did you repay?
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9f
 Question Text: How much did you repay?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
------------	------------	-------	-------------	-------------

Valid cases = Missing cases :

Variable Name: gp9f1
 Label: interest rate
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9f1
 Question Text: How much interest rate charged per year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
------------	------------	-------	-------------	-------------

Valid cases = Missing cases :

Variable Name: gp9g
 Label: How long of this loan?
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9g
 Question Text: Before joining the program, How long(months) of this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
------------	------------	-------	-------------	-------------

Valid cases = Missing cases :

Variable Name: gp9g1
 Label: loan extened
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9g1
 Question Text: How many months is this loan extended?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
------------	------------	-------	-------------	-------------

Valid cases = Missing cases :

Variable Name: gp9h
 Label: Why did you borrow?
 Type: C
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9h
 Question Text: Why did you borrow this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	walking tractor
B	fertilizer, pesticide, herbicide, seed
C	livestock
D	other farm equipment
E	business investment - specify
F	buy land
G	build/buy house
H	to relend to others
I	for ceremony
J	consumption
K	to buy motorcycle
L	to buy pick up truck or car
M	to buy television, VCR, air conditioner, stove or other household asset
N	educational expenses
O	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
	-----	-----

Valid cases =

Missing cases =

Variable Name: gp9ho1
 Label: other(gp9ho1)
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9ho1
 Question Text: other(gp9ho1)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values =	
Unique missing data codes =	
Valid cases =	Missing cases:

Variable Name: gp9ho2
 Label: other(gp9ho2)
 Type: C
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9ho2
 Question Text: other(gp9ho2)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values =	
Unique missing data codes =	
Valid cases =	Missing cases:

Variable Name: gp9i
 Label: loan guarantee
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9i
 Question Text: What was the collateral that your household used as loan guarantee?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no collateral required
3	land title - borrower uses land
5	land title - lender uses land
7	used savings to guarantee loan
9	used future crop to guarantee loan
11	other collateral
13	single guarantor
15	multiple guarantors
17	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
	-----	-----
Valid cases =		Missing cases =

Variable Name: gp9io
 Label: other(gp9io)
 Type: C
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9io
 Question Text: other(gp9io)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values =	
Unique missing data codes =	
Valid cases =	Missing cases:

Variable Name: gp9j
 Label: value of collateral
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9j
 Question Text: What was the value of this collateral at the time of borrowing?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>

		Means		
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
				-
Valid cases =		Missing cases :		

Variable Name: gp9k

Label: repay for you
 Type: N
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9K
 Question Text: What is the consequence if you are unable to repay the loan or the lender confiscates your collateral or the guarantor has to repay for you?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	none
3	not able to borrow again from this lender
5	not able to borrow again from this lender and others
7	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
	-----	-----

Valid cases =

Missing cases =

Variable Name: gp9ko

Label: other
 Type: C
 Position: 18
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9KO
 Question Text: other

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values =	
Unique missing data codes =	
Valid cases =	Missing cases:

Section XXIII: Additional Questions - Household

Data set name: hh10_24x.dta

Case count: 1,228

Variable count: 7

Size: 34,677 bytes

Variable Name: x1

Label: 1 Million Baht Village Fund

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: x1

Question Text: Did you borrow from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	No
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	712		57.98
3	488		39.74
.c	28		2.28
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 28

Variable Name: x2a

Label: BAAC

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: x2a

Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund affect your decision to borrow from these lending sources?
(A. BAAC or Agricultural Cooperatives.)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Increase
2	Not change
3	Decrease
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	3	0.24
2	694	56.51
3	15	1.22
.c	516	42.02
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 712

Missing cases = 516

Variable Name: x2b

Label: Commercial Bank
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: x2b
 Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund affect your decision to borrow from these lending sources?(B. Commercial Bank)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Increase
2	Not change
3	Decrease
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
2	697	56.76
3	15	1.22
.c	516	42.02
	-----	-----
	1,228	100.00

Valid cases = 712

Missing cases = 516

Variable Name: x2c

Label: Others informat sources
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: x2c
 Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund affect your decision to borrow from these lending sources?(C. Others informat sources)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Increase
2	Not change
3	Decrease
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1		0.08
2	694		56.51
3	17		1.38
.c	516		42.02
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 712

Missing cases = 516

Variable Name: x3a

Label: BAAC

Type: N

Position: 5

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: x3a

Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund affect an intention of these lending sources to give loan to you?
(A. BAAC or Agricultural Cooperatives.)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Increase
2	Not change
3	Decrease
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2		0.16
2	677		55.13
3	33		2.69
.c	516		42.02
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 712

Missing cases = 516

Variable Name: x3b

Label: Commercial Bank
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: x3b
 Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund affect an intention of these lending sources to give loan to you?(B. Commercial Bank)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Increase
2	Not change
3	Decrease
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	1		0.08
2	674		54.89
3	37		3.01
.c	516		42.02
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 712

Missing cases = 516

Variable Name: x3c

Label: Others informat sources
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: x3c
 Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund affect an intention of these lending sources to give loan to you? (C. Others informat sources)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Increase
2	Not change
3	Decrease
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	2		0.16
2	672		54.72
3	38		3.09
.c	516		42.02
	-----		-----
	1,228		100.00

Valid cases = 712

Missing cases = 516

Additional Household

Data set name: hh_add10.dta

Case count: 1,200

Variable count: 58

Size: 668,195 bytes

Variable Name: FI1

Label: credit card or ATM/debit

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FI1

Question Text: Does anyone in your household has or used to have credit card or ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	have or used to have credit card
3	have or used to have ATM/debit
5	have or used to have both
7	not have of both

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	642	53.50
5	6	0.50
7	552	46.00
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: FI2A1

Label: first credit card(month)

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FI2A1

Question Text: When did you have your first credit card?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2-5	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Frequency		
<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
2	2	0.17
3	2	0.17
5	1	0.08
.b	1	0.08
.c	1,194	99.5
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 5

Missing cases = 1,195

Variable Name: FI2A2

Label: first credit card(year)

Type: N

Position: 3

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FI2A2

Question Text: When did you have your first credit card?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2543-2551	Number
.c	not applicable

Frequency		
<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
2543	1	0.08
2545	1	0.08
2549	1	0.08
2550	2	0.17
2551	1	0.08
.c	1,194	99.50
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 6

Missing cases = 1,194

Variable Name: FI2B

Label: start to use credit card
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI2B
 Question Text: Why did you start to use credit card?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 6	Missing cases: 1,194 NA(not applicable)= 1,194

Variable Name: FI2C

Label: member using credit card
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI2C
 Question Text: Who is the first household member using credit card?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2-4	number
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
2	1	0.08
3	3	0.25
4	2	0.17
.c	1,194	99.50
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 6

Missing cases = 1,194

Variable Name: FI2D

Label: how many times you household member using credit card
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI2D
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how many times you/your household member using credit card?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-12	Number
.c	not applicable

Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	12	2	4.898979

Valid cases = 6

Missing cases : 1,194
.c = 1,194

Variable Name: FI2E

Label: credit card used by your household member
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI2E
 Question Text: At present, how many credit card used by your household member?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-4	Number
.c	not applicable

Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	4	1.833333	1.32916

Valid cases = 6

Missing cases : 1,194
.c = 1,194

Variable Name: FI2F

Label: do not have credit card at present
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI2F
 Question Text: Why you/your household member do not have credit card at present?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,200 NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: FI3A1

Label: first ATM/debit(month)
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI3A1
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how many times you/your household member using credit card?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-12	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	38	3.17
2	54	4.50
3	47	3.92
4	38	3.17
5	26	2.17
6	20	1.67
7	10	0.83
8	3	0.25
9	6	0.50
10	22	1.83
11	9	0.75
12	15	1.25
.b	360	30.00
.c	552	46.00
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 288

Missing cases = 912

Variable Name: F13A2

Label: first ATM/debit(year)
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: F13A2
 Question Text: When did you/your household member have first ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2525-2553	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
2525	1	0.08
2526	1	0.08
2529	1	0.08
2530	4	0.33
2531	2	0.17
2532	1	0.08
2533	3	0.25
2535	3	0.25
2536	3	0.25
2537	1	0.08
2538	5	0.42
2539	3	0.25
2540	26	2.17
2541	4	0.33
2542	15	1.25
2543	15	1.25
2544	7	0.58
2545	33	2.75
2546	20	1.67
2547	28	2.33
2548	50	4.17
2549	38	3.17
2550	93	7.75
2551	81	6.75
2552	74	6.17
2553	10	0.83
.b	126	10.50
.c	552	46.00
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 522

Missing cases = 678

Variable Name: FI3B

Label: start to use ATM/debit
 Type: C
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI3B
 Question Text: When did you/your household member have first ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 27	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 648	Missing cases: 552 NA(not applicable)= 552

Variable Name: FI3C

Label: using ATM/debit
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI3C
 Question Text: Who is the first household member using ATM/debit

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-9	Number
.b	Don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	331	27.58
2	147	12.25
3	117	9.75
4	36	3.00
5	9	0.75
6	5	0.42
7	1	0.08
9	1	0.08
.b	1	0.08
.c	552	46.00
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 647

Missing cases = 553

Variable Name: FI3D

Label: how many times household member using ATM/debit
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI3D
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how many times you/your household member using ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0- 70	Number
.a	refuse to answer
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	70		10.61255	9.612322

Valid cases = 542

Missing cases : 658

.a = 16
 .b = 90
 .c = 552

Variable Name: FI3E

Label: how many ATM/debit used by your household
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI3E
 Question Text: At present, how many ATM/debit used by your household member?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-7	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	7		1.506173	.8189933

Valid cases = 648

Missing cases : 552

.c = 552

Variable Name: FI3F

Label: do not have ATM/debit at present
 Type: C
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI3F
 Question Text: Why you/your household member do not have ATM/debit at present?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 6 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 6	Missing cases: 1,194 NA(not applicable)= 1,194

Variable Name: FI4A

Label: to use mobile telephone or managing individual account
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI4A
 Question Text: F14A Has anyone in your household use or used to use mobile telephone doing money transaction

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	No

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1	0.08
3	1,199	99.92
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: FI4B1

Label: using mobile phone doing money transaction for first time(year)
 Type: N
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI4B1
 Question Text: When did you/your household member using mobile phone doing money transaction for first time?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
-	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.b	1	0.08
.c	1,199	99.92
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,200

Variable Name: FI4B2

Label: using mobile phone doing money transaction for first time(year)
 Type: N
 Position: 18
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI4B2
 Question Text: When did you/your household member using mobile phone doing money transaction for first time?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2552	number
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
2552	1	0.08
.c	1,199	99.92
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases = 1,199

Variable Name: FI4C

Label: use mobile phone doing money transaction
 Type: C
 Position: 19
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI4C
 Question Text: Why did you start to use mobile phone doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,199 NA(not applicable)= 1,199

Variable Name: FI4D

Label: using mobile phone doing money transaction
 Type: N
 Position: 20
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI4D
 Question Text: Who is the first household member using mobile phone doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
4	number
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
4	1	0.08
.c	1,199	99.92
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases = 1,199

Variable Name: FI4E

Label: household member using mobile phone doing money transaction
 Type: N
 Position: 21
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI4E
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how many times you/your household member using mobile phone doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
3	number
.c	not applicable

		Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>		
3	3	3	-		

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases : 1,199
.c = 1,199

Variable Name: FI5A

Label: used to use internet
 Type: N
 Position: 22
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI5A
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household use or used to use internet?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes,use at home
3	use outside
5	both 1 and 7
7	No

Frequency		
<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	31	2.58
3	255	21.25
5	21	1.75
7	893	74.42
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: F15B

Label: use or used to use internet doing money transaction
 Type: N
 Position: 23
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: F15B
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household use or used to use internet doing money transaction (for example; banking online, money transfer) or managing individual account?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	No
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	307	25.58
.c	893	74.42
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 307

Missing cases = 893

Variable Name: F15C1

Label: using internet in doing money transaction for first time(month)
 Type: N
 Position: 24
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: F15C1
 Question Text: When did you/your household member using internet in doing money transaction for first time

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
-	number
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,200	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,200

Variable Name: FI5C2

Label: using internet in doing money transaction for first time(year)
 Type: N
 Position: 25
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI5C2
 Question Text: When did you/your household member using internet in doing money transaction for first time

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,200	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,200

Variable Name: FI5D

Label: start to use internet doing money transaction
 Type: C
 Position: 26
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI5D
 Question Text: Why did you start to use internet doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,200 NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: F15E

Label: first using internet
 Type: N
 Position: 27
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: F15E
 Question Text: Who is the first household member using internet doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 0 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,200 NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: F15F

Label: how many times you using internet
 Type: N
 Position: 28
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: F15F
 Question Text: F15F In the past 12 months, how many times you/your household member using internet doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
-	Number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 1,200
.c = 1,200

Variable Name: FI6

Label: household use or used to use cheque
 Type: N
 Position: 29
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI6
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household use or used to use cheque ?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	still using
3	used to use, but not now
5	never use

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1	0.08
3	1	0.08
5	1,198	99.83
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,200

Variable Name: FI6A1

Label: household member using cheque for first time(month)
 Type: N
 Position: 30
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI6A1
 Question Text: When did you/your household member using cheque for first time?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
2	1	0.08
.b	1	0.08
.c	1,198	99.83
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases = 1,198

Variable Name: FI6A2

Label: household member using cheque for first time(year)
 Type: N
 Position: 31
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI6A2
 Question Text: When did you/your household member using cheque for first time?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2544-2545	number
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
2544	1	0.08
2545	1	0.08
.c	1,198	99.83
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases = 1,198

Variable Name: FI6B

Label: start to use cheque
 Type: C
 Position: 32
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI6B
 Question Text: Why did you start to use cheque?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 1,198 NA(not applicable)= 1,198

Variable Name: FI6C

Label: first household member using cheque transaction
 Type: N
 Position: 33
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI6C
 Question Text: Who is the first household member using cheque transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 1,198 NA(not applicable)= 1,198

Variable Name: FI6D

Label: how many times you household member using cheque
 Type: N
 Position: 34
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI6D
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how many times you/your household member using cheque?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-12	Number
.c	not applicable

		Means		
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>	
0	12	6	8.485281	

Valid cases = 2
 Missing cases : 1,198
 .c = 1,198

Variable Name: FI6E

Label: banking account that using cheque
 Type: C
 Position: 35
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI6E
 Question Text: Which banking account that using cheque?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 1,198 NA(not applicable)= 1,198

Variable Name: FI6F

Label: stop using cheque
 Type: C
 Position: 36
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI6F
 Question Text: Why did stop using cheque?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,199 NA(not applicable)= 1,199

Variable Name: GP15A

Label: from government's policy on free education
 Type: N
 Position: 37
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15A
 Question Text: GP15A Do you think that your household get benefit from government's policy on free education?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	No

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	626	52.17
3	574	47.83
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: GP15B

Label: household expense on education
 Type: N
 Position: 38
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15B
 Question Text: Do you think that your household expense on education is changing because of government's policy on free education ?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	same as before
3	decreasing
5	increasing

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	159	13.25
3	497	41.42
7	544	45.33
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: GP15C

Label: household expense changing
 Type: N
 Position: 39
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15C
 Question Text: GP15C How much did your household expense changing (increasing or decreasing depends on answer in GP15B) in one educational year?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
300 -11205	Number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
300	11205		1218.603	1157.791

Valid cases = 496

Missing cases : 704

.b = 1

.c = 703

Variable Name: EN1

Label: household using other language in communication
 Type: N
 Position: 40
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EN1
 Question Text: Apart of Thai language, is there member of your household using other language in communication within the household?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	No

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	469	39.08
3	731	60.92
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: EN2
 Label: What language
 Type: C
 Position: 41
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EN2
 Question Text: What language?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Laos
B	Cambodia
C	Chinese
D	English
E	Other
NA(Not Applicable)	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	173	14.42
A,B	189	15.75
A,B,D	1	0.08
A,B,E	18	1.50
A,D	1	0.08
A,E	9	0.75
B	75	6.25
B,E	2	0.17
E	1	0.08
NA(Not Applicable)	731	60.92
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 469

Missing cases = 731

Variable Name: EN20
 Label: first household member using cheque transaction
 Type: C
 Position: 42
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EN20
 Question Text: What language?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 30	Missing cases: 1,170 NA(not applicable)= 1,170

Variable Name: FP1

Label: use the money that you have saved
 Type: N
 Position: 43
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FP1
 Question Text: If you were getting older, do you (respondent) think to use the money that you have saved or to give to your children or relatives for taking care of you or other ways?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use money that saved
3	give to your children or relatives for taking care of you
5	both, but using money that saved is more important
7	both, but give to children or relatives for taking care is more important
9	both are important
11	money/help from government
13	not thinking yet
15	other

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	363	30.25
3	318	26.50
5	79	6.58
7	88	7.33
9	106	8.83
11	3	0.25
13	243	20.25
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: FP10

Label: first household member using cheque transaction
 Type: C
 Position: 44
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FP10
 Question Text: If you were getting older, do you (respondent) think to use the money that you have saved or to give to your children or relatives for taking care of you or other ways?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,200 NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: FP2

Label: intend to give heritage to children and relatives or not
 Type: N
 Position: 45
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FP2
 Question Text: In the future, do you (respondent) intend to give heritage to children and relatives or not?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	intend to give
3	give if have, not give if have no heritage
5	intend not to give
7	not thinking yet
9	other
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	366	30.50
3	424	35.33
5	8	0.67
7	402	33.50
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: FP20

Label: other
 Type: C
 Position: 46
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FP20
 Question Text: In the future, do you (respondent) intend to give heritage to children and relatives or not?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,200 NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: FP3

Label: heritage that you intend to give
 Type: C
 Position: 47
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FP3
 Question Text: What kind of heritage that you intend to give?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Cash
B	money from life insurance
C	house
D	land
E	other
NA(Not applicable)	not applicable

Frequency		
<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	4	0.33
A,B,C	2	0.17
A,B,C,D	7	0.58
A,B,C,D,E	1	0.08
A,B,C,E	1	0.08
A,C	13	1.08
A,C,D	124	10.33
A,D	11	0.92
B	1	0.08
B,C,D	7	0.58
B,D	1	0.08
C	5	0.42
C,D	161	13.42
D	28	2.33
NA(Not applicable)	834	69.50
	1,200	100.00
Valid cases = 366		Missing cases = 834

Variable Name: FP30

Label: other

Type: C

Position: 48

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FP30

Question Text: What kind of heritage that you intend to give?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases: 1,200

NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: FP4

Label: How much value of that heritage at present
 Type: N
 Position: 49
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FP4
 Question Text: How much value of that heritage at present?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10000- 8000000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
10000	8000000	921630.6	1140190

Valid cases = 360

Missing cases : 840

.b = 6

.c = 834

Variable Name: HS11A

Label: where do you think to keep this extra money(at home)
 Type: N
 Position: 50
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS11A
 Question Text: If household or member of household has income, where do you think to keep this extra money, before household uses for other purpose, and what is percentage?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-100	Number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	100	56.80417	25.16532

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: HS11B

Label: where do you think to keep this extra money(in bank)
 Type: N
 Position: 51
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS11B
 Question Text: If household or member of household has income, where do you think to keep this extra money, before household uses for other purpose, and what is percentage?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-100	Number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	100	43.19583	25.16532

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: HS12C

Label: If bank/financial institution improves its service
 Type: N
 Position: 52
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS12C
 Question Text: (If answer in HS12A or HS12B is 1 -3) If bank/financial institution improves its service (for example; set up small office close to household in case of far away from bank, or provide mobile banking service), do you intend to save more money at bank?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	No
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	111	9.25
3	95	7.92
.c	994	82.83
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 206

Missing cases = 994

Variable Name: HS12D

Label: choose to save in bank/financial institution
 Type: N
 Position: 53
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS12D
 Question Text: What is percentage that household choose to save in bank/financial institution?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10-90	Number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
10	90		52.2973	15.7939

Valid cases = 111

Missing cases : 1,089
 .c = 1,089

Variable Name: HS13

Label: other
 Type: C
 Position: 54
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS13
 Question Text: Enumerator's Note

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,200 NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: SA8

Label: your household member want to save
 Type: C
 Position: 55
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA8
 Question Text: What is a main reason of you or your household member want to save?
 (Record all answers)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	save for use at old age
B	save for children
C	purchasing farm equipments
D	purchasing motorcycle or pick-up truck/car
E	purchasing TV, Video, DVD, Air conditioner or household applicants"
F	educational expense of children
G	repairing house/purchasing/constructing new house
H	invest in existing business of household"
I	invest in new business
J	keep for emergency
K	other
NA(Not applicable)	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	33	2.75
A,B	34	2.83
A,B,C,D,E,F,H,J	1	0.08
A,B,C,D,G,H,J	1	0.08
A,B,C,F	1	0.08
A,B,C,F,H,J	1	0.08
A,B,C,F,J	7	0.58
A,B,C,G	1	0.08
A,B,C,G,H,J	2	0.17
A,B,C,H,J	1	0.08
A,B,C,J	1	0.08
A,B,E,G,J	1	0.08
A,B,F	7	0.58
A,B,F,G	5	0.42
A,B,F,G,H,J	1	0.08
A,B,F,G,J	7	0.58
A,B,F,H	2	0.17
A,B,F,H,J	10	0.83
A,B,F,J	118	9.83
A,B,G	3	0.25
A,B,G,H,J	4	0.33
A,B,G,I,J	1	0.08
A,B,G,J	22	1.83

A,B,H		0.67
A,B,H,J	8	5.25
A,B,I,J	63	0.33
A,B,J	4	28.92
A,B,J,	347	0.08
A,BJ	1	0.08
A,C	1	0.08
A,C,F	1	0.17
A,C,F,J	2	0.08
A,C,J	1	0.50
A,D,F,J	6	0.08
A,D,J	1	0.08
A,F	1	0.17
A,F,G,J	2	0.17
A,F,H,J	2	0.50
A,F,J	6	4.25
A,G	51	0.08
A,G,H,J	1	0.25
A,G,J	3	0.92
A,H,I,J	11	0.17
A,H,J	2	3.25
A,J	39	22.75
A,J,B	273	0.08
A,J,F	1	0.08
A,J,K	1	0.08
B	1	0.83
B,F	10	0.17
B,F,G	2	0.08
B,F,J	1	0.83
B,F,J,G	10	0.08
B,H,J	1	0.17
B,J	2	2.25
F,G,H	27	0.08
F,H	1	0.08
F,H,J	1	0.42
F,J	5	0.58
H	7	0.17
H,J	2	0.58
J	7	2.50
J,F	30	0.08
	1	-----
	-----	100.00
	1,200	
Valid cases = 1,200		Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: SA80

Label: other
 Type: C
 Position: 56
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA80
 Question Text: SA8 What is a main reason of you or your household member want to save? (Record all answers)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,199 NA(not applicable)= 1,199

Variable Name: SA8A

Label: household member want to save
 Type: C
 Position: 57
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA8A
 Question Text: What is the most important reason that you or your household member want to save (Record only one answer)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	save for use at old age
B	save for children
C	purchasing farm equipments
D	purchasing motorcycle or pick-up truck/car
E	purchasing TV, Video, DVD, Air conditioner or household applicants"
F	educational expense of children
G	repairing house/purchasing/constructing new house
H	invest in existing business of household"
I	invest in new business
J	keep for emergency
K	other

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	394	32.83
A,J	1	0.08
B	139	11.58
C	1	0.08
F	92	7.67
G	2	0.17
H	33	2.75
I	1	0.08
J	537	44.75
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: SA8B

Label: What is percentage to the whole savings

Type: C

Position: 58

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: SA8B

Question Text: (for savings in SA8A) What is percentage to the whole savings?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
20-100	Number
.c	not applicable

Means

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
20	100	59.29583	17.54565

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases : 0

Additional Household

Data set name: hh_add10_tab1.dta

Case count: 3,608

Variable count: 7

Size: 364,583 bytes

Variable Name: GP10

Label: Have right

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: GP10

Question Text: Does anyone in your household have right in ?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Have right
3	No right
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	943	26.14
3	2,665	73.86
	-----	-----
	3,608	100.00

Valid cases = 3,608

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: GP11
 Label: Received
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP11
 Question Text: Did you receive?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	No

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	896	24.83
3	2,712	75.17
	-----	-----
	3,608	100.00

Valid cases = 3,608

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: GP12
 Label: How much
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP12
 Question Text: How much did you receive in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
500-36000	Number
.c	not applicable

Means

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
500	36000	8133.333	3983.468

Valid cases = 897

Missing cases : 2,711
 .c = 2,711

Variable Name: GP13
 Label: Used for what
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP13
 Question Text: What did you use that money for?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	kept at home
3	kept in bank
5	repaid debt
7	gave to children/relative
9	for consumption
11	investment
13	other
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	14	0.39
3	8	0.22
5	2	0.06
7	1	0.03
9	870	24.11
11	1	0.03
13	1	0.03
.c	2,711	75.14
	-----	-----
	3,608	100.00

Valid cases = 897

Missing cases = 2,711

Variable Name: GP130
 Label: other
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP130
 Question Text: What did you use that money for

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 3,606 NA(not applicable)= 3,606

Variable Name: GP14

Label: Why not received
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP14
 Question Text: If have right but did not receive (GP10=1 and GP11=3), Why did you not receive?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	not received because did not want
3	not received because it's not worth for loosing time to apply
5	not received, forget to apply
7	not received because did not know
9	not yet received but will receive soon
11	did not know why
13	other
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	3	0.08
3	17	0.47
5	2	0.06
7	5	0.14
9	12	0.33
11	7	0.19
.c	3,562	98.73
	-----	-----
	3,608	100.00

Valid cases = 46

Missing cases = 3,562

Variable Name: GP140

Label: Other
Type: C
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP140
Question Text: If have right but did not receive (GP10=1 and GP11=3), Why did you not receive?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 3,608 NA(not applicable)= 3,608

Additional Household

Data set name: hh_add10_tab2.dta

Case count: 1,044

Variable count: 14

Size: 160,361 bytes

Variable Name: GP15E

Label: Where

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: GP15E

Question Text: Where is this educational institution

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	in this village
3	out of this village but in this Tambon
5	out of this Tambon but in this Amphoe
7	out of this Amphoe but in this Province
9	in Bangkok
11	other Province
13	other, if answer is 13, record code of province in GP15E1 too

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	320	30.65
3	348	33.33
5	298	28.54
7	64	6.13
9	1	0.10
13	13	1.25
	-----	-----
	1,044	100.00

Valid cases = 1,044

Missing cases = 1

Variable Name: GP15EO

Label: other Province
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15EO
 Question Text: Where is this educational institution

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,044 NA(not applicable)= 1,044

Variable Name: GP15E1

Label: Code of province
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15E1
 Question Text: Where is this educational institution?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 13	Missing cases: 1,031 NA(not applicable)= 1,031

Variable Name: GP15F

Label: Quality of educational institution
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15F
 Question Text: Do you satisfy with quality of this educational institution that this household member is studying

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Satisfy
3	not satisfy
5	no opinion
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,035	99.14
3	3	0.29
5	6	0.57
	-----	-----
	1,044	100.00

Valid cases = 1,044

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: GP15G

Label: Record of studying
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15G
 Question Text: Do you satisfy with studying record of this household member

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Satisfy
3	not satisfy
5	no opinion
.c	not applicable

Frequency		
<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	986	94.44
3	37	3.54
5	21	2.01
	-----	-----
	1,044	100.00

Valid cases = 1,044

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: GP15H

Label: Have good record of studying

Type: N

Position: 6

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: GP15H

Question Text: Did this household member shown a good record of studying In the past 12 months

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	not good
3	not good enough
5	average
7	good
9	very good
11	other

Frequency		
<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	12	1.15
3	25	2.39
5	548	52.49
7	414	39.66
9	44	4.21
11	1	0.10
	-----	-----
	1,044	100.00

Valid cases = 1,044

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: GP15HO

Label: other
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15HO
 Question Text: Did this household member shown a good record of studying In the past 12 months

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,043 NA(not applicable)= 1,043

Variable Name: GP15I

Label: Worth?
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15I
 Question Text: Do you think that household expense on education of this household member is worth?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Worth
3	not worth
5	no opinion

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	997	95.50
3	17	1.63
5	30	2.87
	-----	-----
	1,044	100.00

Valid cases = 1,044

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: GP15J

Label: occupation
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15J
 Question Text: What occupation that you want this household member to look for? (use code of occupatrion)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	no prior occupation
1	inactive (or no secondary occupation)
3	in school
5	looking for work
7	rice farmer
9	corn farmer
11	orchard farmer
13	farmer growing a different crop
15	shrimp farmer
17	raise fish other than shrimp
19	raise livestock: chicken or duck
21	raise livestock: pig, cow (meat or dairy) or water buffalo
23	construction work in village
25	construction work out of village but in changwat
27	construction work in another changwat, not bangkok
29	construction work in bangkok
31	rice miller
33	shop keeper
35	factory worker
37	mechanic
39	clerical worker
41	administrative or managerial job
43	nurse
45	teacher
47	policeman
49	government official
51	accountant
53	electrician
55	cleaner or janitor
57	trader
59	housework
61	general agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
63	general non-agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
65	other (specify)
67	babysitter
69	driver/deliveryman
71	cook/baker/desserts maker

73 state-enterprise officer
75 salesperson (of a company)
77 give service of livestock healthcare/reproduction
79 tailor/dressmaker/weaving/textile
81 gather vegetables/plants and sell (do not grow the vegetables)/make products from these materials
83 basketry
85 hairdresser/barber/make-up artist
87 raise silkworm/grow mulberry leaf
89 owner /co-owner of business
91 car-renting
93 healthcare service
95 healthcare service
97 security guard
99 organizer/performer for traditional rituals/temporary events
101 sell home-grown vegetable/backyard vegetable
103 temporary job/unspecified job with government
105 make and sell charcoal
107 interviewer/reporter
109 carpenter
111 building/wall painter
113 miscellaneous worker
115 intermediary
117 home-made food/intermediate food and sell to intermediary
119 gardener
121 soldier
123 monk
125 doctor
127 receptionist
129 furniture maker
131 goldsmith /lapidary
133 rubber plantation
135 driver assistant/bus fare collector
137 construction work abroad
139 dentist assistant
141 own a grocery store
143 joint plantation farmer
145 shoemaker
147 potato , sweet potato , cassava farmer
149 raise frogs
151 sugarcane farmer
153 sesame farmer
155 waiter/waitress
157 researcher
159 antiquary
161 academician
.b don't know the answer

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
17	1	0.10
35	40	3.83
37	31	2.97
41	1	0.10
43	56	5.36
45	138	13.22
47	102	9.77
49	526	50.38
51	5	0.48
53	2	0.19
57	7	0.67
59	1	0.10
61	1	0.10
65	2	0.19
69	1	0.10
71	1	0.10
73	6	0.57
75	3	0.29
85	3	0.29
89	1	0.10
113	4	0.38
121	24	2.30
125	20	1.92
143	1	0.10
147	2	0.19
157	1	0.10
.b	64	6.13
	-----	-----
	1,044	100.00

Valid cases = 980

Missing cases = 64

Variable Name: GP15JO

Label: occupation
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15JO
 Question Text: What occupation that you want this household member to look for? (use code of occupation)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 3	Missing cases: 1,041 NA(not applicable)= 1,041

Variable Name: GP15K1

Label: Have free educational program
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15K1
 Question Text: What highest level of education that this household member can attain? If this free educational program (GP15K1) is continued when compares with no policy of free education (GP15K2). (use code of education, record 0 in case answer is – not so sure, waiting for record of studying).

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no school
3	no school yet
5	Kinder 1
7	Kinder 2
9	Kinder 3
11	P. 1
13	P. 2
15	P. 3
17	P. 4
19	P.5
21	P.6
23	P.7
25	M or MS 1
27	M or MS 2
29	M or MS 3
31	M or MS 4
33	M or MS 5
35	M or MS 6
37	M or MS 7
39	M or MS 8
41	PWC 1
43	PWC 2
45	PWC 3
47	PWS 1
49	PWS 2
51	PWT 1
53	PWT 2
55	Univ.1
57	Univ.2
59	Univ.3
61	Univ.4
63	Other

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
0	259	24.81
29	12	1.15
35	73	6.99
45	8	0.77
49	16	1.53
61	667	63.89
63	9	0.86
	-----	-----
	1,044	100.00

Valid cases = 1,044

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: GP15K10

Label: Have free educational program

Type: C

Position: 12

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: GP15K10

Question Text: What highest level of education that this household member can attain? If this free educational program (GP15K1) is continued when compares with no policy of free education (GP15K2). (use code of education, record 0 in case answer is – not so sure, waiting for record of studying).

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 2

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 9

Missing cases: 1,035

NA(not applicable)= 1,035

Variable Name: GP15K2

Label: No free educational program

Type: N

Position: 13

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: GP15K2

Question Text: What highest level of education that this household member can attain? If this free educational program (GP15K1) is continued when compares with no policy of free education (GP15K2). (use code of education, record 0 in case answer is – not so sure, waiting for record of studying).

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no school
3	no school yet
5	Kinder 1
7	Kinder 2
9	Kinder 3
11	P. 1
13	P. 2
15	P. 3
17	P. 4
19	P.5
21	P.6
23	P.7
25	M or MS 1
27	M or MS 2
29	M or MS 3
31	M or MS 4
33	M or MS 5
35	M or MS 6
37	M or MS 7
39	M or MS 8
41	PWC 1
43	PWC 2
45	PWC 3
47	PWS 1
49	PWS 2
51	PWT 1
53	PWT 2
55	Univ.1
57	Univ.2
59	Univ.3
61	Univ.4
63	Other
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
0	317	30.36
21	4	0.38
29	16	1.53
35	111	10.63
45	11	1.05
47	2	0.19
49	42	4.02
61	538	51.53
63	2	0.19
73	1	0.10
	-----	-----
	1,044	100.00

Valid cases = 1,044

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: GP15K20

Label: No free educational program

Type: C

Position: 14

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: GP15K20

Question Text: What highest level of education that this household member can attain? If this free educational program (GP15K1) is continued when compares with no policy of free education (GP15K2). (use code of education, record 0 in case answer is – not so sure, waiting for record of studying).

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 1,042 NA(not applicable)= 1,042

Additional Household

Data set name: hh_add10_tab3.dta

Case count: 8,400

Variable count: 8

Size: 566,171 bytes

Variable Name: E1

Label: Happened?

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: E1

Question Text: Was this situation happened in your household in the past 12 months ?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	Yes
3	No
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	456	5.43
3	7,944	94.57
	-----	-----
	8,400	100.00

Valid cases = 8,400

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: E2_1

Label: Who?

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: **E2_1**

Question Text: If **Yes** , who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 12	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 419	Missing cases: 7,981 NA(not applicable)= 7,981

Variable Name: E2_2

Label: Who?
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: E2_2
 Question Text: If **Yes** , who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 8 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 71	Missing cases: 8,329 NA(not applicable)= 8,329

Variable Name: E2_3

Label: Who?
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: E2_3
 Question Text: If **Yes** , who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 5 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 10	Missing cases: 8,390 NA(not applicable)= 8,390

Variable Name: E2_4

Label: Who?
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: E2_4
 Question Text: If **Yes** , who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 8,398 NA(not applicable)= 8,398

Variable Name: E2_5

Label: Who?
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: E2_5
 Question Text: If **Yes** , who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 0 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 8,400 NA(not applicable)= 8,400

Variable Name: E2_6

Label: Who?
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: E2_6
 Question Text: If **Yes** , who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 0 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 8,400 NA(not applicable)= 8,400

Variable Name: E2_7

Label: Who?
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: E2_7
 Question Text: If **Yes** , who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 0 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 8,400 NA(not applicable)= 8,400

Additional Household

Data set name: hh_add10_tab4.dta

Case count: 25,200

Variable count: 2

Size: 2,270,106 bytes

Variable Name: HS12A

Label: Answer immediately

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS12A

Question Text: Record codes for the first reason that the respondent mentions

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2,509	9.96
.c	22,691	90.04
	-----	-----
	25,200	100.00

Valid cases = 2,509

Missing cases = 22,691

Variable Name: HS12B

Label: Answer after

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS12B

Question Text: Record codes for the second reason that the respondent mentions

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
0	20,478	81.26
1	2,213	8.78
.c	2,509	9.96
	-----	-----
	25,200	100.00

Valid cases = 22,691

Missing cases = 2,509